

**COMPARATIVE STUDY OF EFFECT OF DHATRYARISHTA  
AND NAVAYASA LOHA IN THE MANAGEMENT OF  
PITTAJ PANDU**

A THESIS

**SUBMITTED TO THE  
TILAK MAHARASHTRA VIDYAPEETH PUNE  
FOR THE DEGREE OF  
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

In Ayurveda ( Kayachikitsa )

Under the Board Of Ayurveda Studied



BY

**MILIND GOKUL RAJGURU**

**(Registration No - 05612006208)**

Under the Guidance of

**DR. NITIN MADHAV KAMAT**

**DEPARTMENT OF AYURVEDA**

**July-2019**



## Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune

### Undertaking

I **Rajguru Milind G.** is the Ph. D Scholar of the Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth in **Kaychikitsa** subject. Thesis entitled **Comparative study of effect of Dhatryarishta and Navayasa loha in the management of Pittaj Pandu.** under the supervision of Dr Kamat Nitin M, Solemnly affirm that the thesis submitted by me is my own work. I have not copied it from any source. I have gone through extensive review of literature of the related published / unpublished research works and the use of such references made has been acknowledged in my thesis. The title and the content of research is original. I understand that, in case of any complaint especially plagiarism, regarding my Ph.D. research from any party, I have to go through the enquiry procedure as decided by the Vidyapeeth at any point of time. I understand that, if my Ph.D. thesis (or part of it) is found duplicate at any point of time, my research degree will be withdrawn and in such circumstances, I will be solely responsible and liable for any consequences arises thereby. I will not hold the TMV, Pune responsible and liable in any case. I have signed the above undertaking after reading carefully and knowing all the aspects therein.

Signature :



Address : Dr. Milind Rajguru  
Shivshakti Palace F 5  
Gulmohar colony  
Sangli 416416

Ph.No. : 9422743339

e-mail: milind\_rajguru@yahoo.com

Date : 29 July 2019

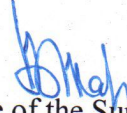
Place :

## Annexure IV

### CERTIFICATE OF THE SUPERVISOR

It is certified that work entitled **Comparative study of effect of Dhatriyarishta and Navayasa loha in the management of Pittaj Pandu** is an original research work done by **Rajguru Milind Gokul** under my supervision for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in **Kayachikitsa** to be awarded by Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth, Pune. To best of my knowledge this thesis

- embodies the work of candidate himself
- has duly been completed
- fulfils the requirement of the ordinance related to Ph. D. degree of the TMV
- up to the standard in respect of both content and language for being referred to the examiner.

  
Signature of the Supervisor  
PROFESSOR & HOD.  
DEPARTMENT OF KAYACHIKITSA  
AYURVED MAHAVIDYALAYA &  
SETH R. V. AYURVEDIC HOSPITAL,  
SION, MUMBAI - 22.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Today I am glad to stand here and present in front of you all, a small pearl, in form of dissertation.

It is an inexplicable to offer my sincere and respectful regards to the persons whom I admire the most, my beloved father Late Shri Gokul Rajguru, mother Smt. Sunanda Rajguru who's blessings, affection and inspiration reflected in me in the present position.

It gives me immense pleasure to offer my sincere thanks to all those who have rendered their wholehearted support guidance and cooperation in completing my research work.

Of all I would like to thank my guide-supervisor, Dr Nitin Kamat Sir even though of his busy schedule, he do help me time to time and show me the right track.

While completing this thesis to overcome all the minor as well as gross difficulties, the great help, guidance and moral support given by the faculties of Ayurved Department, TMV.Pune, for these great help I like to thank specially Dean and H.O.D. Dr. Abhijit Joshi and Dr.Manoja Joshi.

I am very much thankful to respected chairman Shri Sameer Birnale Sir, Shri Sagar Birnale Sir for providing opportunity to carry out this work in this institution and Vasantdada patil Ayurvedic College Sangli.

I also thankful to my students Pravin, Prathamesh, Sanghamitra, Komal, Utkarsha, Radhika, Monali and Urmila for their helping hands.

Also I thank our principal Dr. Pravin Pete and Kaychikitsa H.O.D. Dr. Vishwajeet Mehetre for their valuable support and help they offered.

I am indebted to my colleague and friends Dr. Kognole, Dr.Sujit Patil, Dr Ajit B. Patil, Dr. Shekhar Patil, Dr. Kagalkar, Dr.Kelgaonkar and other who have all extended generous help and assistance.

I am especially thankful to my statistician Mr. Sagar Khandagale (S.S.A.M. Hadapsar,Pune), librarian Mr.Aniruddha Deshpande, lab technician Mrs. Meenakumari Birnale, Pharmacist Mr.Gurav and Mr. Ghadge and Mr. Jamadar.



I would like to mention here my better half Snehal who always stand behind me and childrens Sahil and Srushti with great affection and spirit.

I thank to those ever enduring patients without whom this research work was not possible at all.

At last I express my gratitude to those who help me to complete this research work without expecting anything from me at all. But due to less space and restrictions of numbers of words it is not possible to mention everyone at here separately. Furthermore I deeply believe that all my well wishers will entered their evergreen support to me in future too.

Thanks.

Dr. Milind Gokul Rajguru

Ph.D. (scholar) Kayachikitsa



## CONTENTS

Sr.No	Particulars	Page No
➤	Certificate	
➤	Declaration By student	
➤	Acknowledgement	I-II
➤	Thesis Content (Index)	III
➤	List of tables	IV-VI
➤	List of graphs	VIII
➤	List of abbreviation	IX
<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
	Introduction	1-5
	Aim and Objective of the Study	6
<b>2</b>	<b>REVIEW OF LITRUTARE</b>	
	Historical Review	7
	Disease Review	8-50
	Drug Review	51-63
<b>3</b>	<b>RESEARCH METHODOLOGY</b>	
	Materials and Method	64-74
<b>4</b>	<b>ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION AND DISCUSSION</b>	
	Demographic Presentation	75-86
	Frequency Distribution and Statistical Analysis of Parameters	87-158
	Discussion	159-182
<b>5</b>	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	
	Conclusion	183
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	
A	References	184-206
B	Case Paper Proforma	207-212
C	Consent Format in Regional Language	213-214
D	Drugs Reports	215-226
E	Master Chart	



## LIST OF TABLES

<b>Sr.No.</b>	<b>Name of table</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
1	Types of pandu	10
2	Hetu of pandu	15
3	Purvarupa of pandu	17
4	Samanya rupas of pandu	18
5	Vataj pandu symptoms	19
6	Pittaj pandu symptoms	19
7	Kaphaj pandu symptoms	20
8	Sannipataj pandu symptoms	20
9	Pandu upadrava	25
10	Pathya ahara	29
11	Apathya ahara	29
12	Gradation of Pitabhata	68
13	Gradation of Haritabhata	68
14	Gradation of Jwara	68
15	Gradation of Daha	69
16	Gradation of Trishna	69
17	Gradation of Murcha	69
18	Gradation of Swea	70
19	Gradation of Shitakamata	70
20	Gradation of Annabhinandana	70
21	Gradation of Katukasyata	71
22	Gradation of Ushnanupasayata	71
23	Gradation of Vidaha	72
24	Gradation of Amlodgara	72
25	Gradation of Daurgandhya	72
26	Gradation of Daurballya	73
27	Gradation of Tama	73
28	Gradation of Bhinnavarcha	73
28	Total effect of drug in improvement percent	74
29	Scale of measurement of symptoms	76
30	Age distribution of respondents	77
31	Descriptive statistics of age	77
32	Gender distribution of respondents	79
33	Religion distribution of respondents	80
34	Marital status distribution of respondents	81
35	Occupation distribution of respondents	82
36	Diet distribution of respondents	83
37	Prakruti distribution of respondents	84
39	Agni distribution of respondents	85
40	Economic status distribution of respondents	86



41	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group A	89
42	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group B	90
43	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group C	91
44	Comparative analysis of amlodgara	92
45	Inter group analysis of amlodgara	92
46	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group A	93
47	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group B	94
48	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group C	95
49	Comparative analysis of pitabhata	96
50	Inter group analysis of pitabhata	96
51	Incidence of symptom haritabhata in group A	97
52	Incidence of symptom haritabhata in group B	98
53	Incidence of symptom hariabhata in group C	99
54	Comparative analysis of haritabhata	100
55	Inter group analysis of haritabhata	100
56	Incidence of symptom jwara in group A	101
57	Incidence of symptom jwara in group B	102
58	Incidence of symptom jwara in group C	103
59	Comparative analysis of jwara	104
60	Inter group analysis of jwara	104
61	Incidence of symptom daah in group A	105
62	Incidence of symptom daah in group B	106
63	Incidence of symptom daah in group C	107
64	Comparative analysis of daah	108
65	Inter group analysis of daah	108
66	Incidence of symptom trishna in group A	109
67	Incidence of symptom trishna in group B	110
68	Incidence of symptom trishna in group C	111
69	Comparative analysis of trishna	112
70	Inter group analysis of trishna	112
71	Incidence of symptom muecha in group A	113
72	Incidence of symptom murchain group B	114
73	Incidence of symptom murcha in group C	115
74	Comparative analysis of murcha	116
75	Inter group analysis of murcha	116
76	Incidence of symptom sweda in group A	117
77	Incidence of symptom sweda in group B	118
78	Incidence of symptom sweda in group C	119
79	Comparative analysis of sweda	120
80	Inter group analysis of sweda	120
81	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group A	121
82	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group B	122
83	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group C	123
84	Comparative analysis of shitakamata	124
85	Inter group analysis of shitakamata	124



86	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group A	125
87	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group B	126
88	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group C	127
89	Comparative analysis of annabhinandana	128
90	Inter group analysis of annabhinandana	128
91	Incidence of symptom katukasyata in group A	129
92	Incidence of symptom katukayata in group B	130
93	Incidence of symptom katukasyata in group C	131
94	Comparative analysis of katukasyata	132
95	Inter group analysis of katukasyata	132
96	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group A	133
97	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group B	134
98	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group C	135
99	Comparative analysis of ushnanupasyata	136
100	Inter group analysis of ushnanupasyata	136
101	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group A	137
102	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group B	138
103	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group C	139
104	Comparative analysis of vidaha	140
105	Inter group analysis of vidaha	140
106	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group A	141
107	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group B	142
108	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group C	143
109	Comparative analysis of daurgandhya	144
110	Inter group analysis of daurgandhya	144
111	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group A	145
112	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group B	146
113	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group C	147
114	Comparative analysis of daurbalya	148
115	Inter group analysis of daurbalya	148
116	Incidence of symptom tama in group A	149
117	Incidence of symptom tama in group B	150
118	Incidence of symptom tama in group C	151
119	Comparative analysis of tama	152
120	Inter group analysis of tama	152
121	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group A	153
122	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group B	154
123	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group C	155
124	Comparative analysis bhinnavarcha	156
125	Inter group analysis of bhinnavarcha	156
126	Effect of drugs according to haemoglobin percentage	157
127	Comparison among groups about haemoglobin percentage	158
128	Main cause of sign and symptom	161



## LIST OF GRAPHS

Sr.No	Name of Graph	Page No.
1	Age distribution of respondents	78
2	Gender distribution of respondents	79
3	Religion distribution of respondents	80
4	Marital status distribution of respondents	81
5	Occupation distribution of respondents	82
6	Diet distribution of respondents	83
7	Prakruti distribution of respondents	84
8	Agni distribution of respondents	85
9	Economic status distribution of respondents	86
10	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group A	89
11	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group B	90
12	Incidence of symptom amlodgara in group C	91
13	Comparative analysis of amlodgara	92
14	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group A	93
15	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group B	94
16	Incidence of symptom pitabhata in group C	95
17	Comparative analysis of pitabhata	96
18	Incidence of symptom haritabhata in group A	97
19	Incidence of symptom haritabhata in group B	98
20	Incidence of symptom hariabhata in group C	99
21	Comparative analysis of haritabhata	100
22	Incidence of symptom jwara in group A	101
23	Incidence of symptom jwara in group B	102
24	Incidence of symptom jwara in group C	103
25	Comparative analysis of jwara	104
26	Incidence of symptom daah in group A	105
27	Incidence of symptom daah in group B	106
28	Incidence of symptom daah in group C	107
29	Comparative analysis of daah	108
30	Incidence of symptom trishna in group A	109
31	Incidence of symptom trishna in group B	110
32	Incidence of symptom trishna in group C	111
33	Comparative analysis of trishna	112
34	Incidence of symptom muecha in group A	113
35	Incidence of symptom murchain group B	114
36	Incidence of symptom murcha in group C	115
37	Comparative analysis of murcha	116
38	Incidence of symptom sweda in group A	117
39	Incidence of symptom sweda in group B	118
40	Incidence of symptom sweda in group C	119
41	Comparative analysis of sweda	120
42	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group A	121



43	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group B	122
44	Incidence of symptom shitakamata in group C	123
45	Comparative analysis of shitakamata	124
46	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group A	125
47	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group B	126
48	Incidence of symptom annabhinandana in group C	127
49	Comparative analysis of annabhinandana	128
50	Incidence of symptom katukasyata in group A	129
51	Incidence of symptom katukasyata in group B	130
52	Incidence of symptom katukasyata in group C	131
53	Comparative analysis of katukasyata	132
54	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group A	133
55	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group B	134
56	Incidence of symptom ushnanupasyata in group C	135
57	Comparative analysis of ushnanupasyata	136
58	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group A	137
59	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group B	138
60	Incidence of symptom vidaha in group C	139
61	Comparative analysis of vidaha	140
62	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group A	141
63	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group B	142
64	Incidence of symptom daurgandhya in group C	143
65	Comparative analysis of daurgandhya	144
66	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group A	145
67	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group B	146
68	Incidence of symptom daurbalya in group C	147
69	Comparative analysis of daurbalya	148
70	Incidence of symptom tama in group A	149
71	Incidence of symptom tama in group B	150
72	Incidence of symptom tama in group C	151
73	Comparative analysis of tama	152
74	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group A	153
75	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group B	154
76	Incidence of symptom bhinnavarcha in group C	155
77	Comparative analysis bhinnavarcha	156
78	Effect of drug according to haemoglobin percentage	157



## ABBREVIATION

- A.S. Ashtang Sangraha
- A.H. Ashtang Hridaya
- A.T. After Treatment
- B.T Before Treatment
- B.P. Bhavprakash
- B.R. Bhaishajya Ratnavali
- B.S. Bhel Samhita
- Ch.D. Chakradatta
- Ch. S. Charak Samhita
- H.S. Harit Samhita
- K.S. Kashyapa Samhita
- M.N. Madhav Nidan
- Ni.R. Nighantu Ratnakara
- P.N. Page Number
- Sh.S. Sharang Samhita
- Su. S. Sushruta Samhita
- Y.R. Yoga Ratnakara



## Chapter – I

### INTRODUCTION

Ayurvedic idea of Pandu is centered around ‘Vaivarnya’ or ‘off colour’. Pandu means fading of the original colour<sup>1</sup>. Five different types<sup>2</sup> of Pandu are described by Charakacharya in Charaka Samhita, Chikitsasthan, Chapter 16 and couplet No 3 as under:

पाण्डुरोगः स्मृतः पञ्चवातपित्तकफैस्त्रयः । चतुर्थः सन्निपातेनपञ्चमोभक्षणन्मृदः ॥

Many people tend to believe that Anaemia means modern condition of Pandu This is not totally correct. Many symptoms described in modern medicine for anaemia match with the Ayurvedic concept of Pandu. This clears it from the description from CharakSamhita, Chikitsasthan, Adhyaya 13 and couplets 4 to 6. It is stated as follows:

दोषाः पित्तप्रधानास्तुयस्यकुप्यन्तिघातुषु । शैथिल्यंतस्यंघातूनांगौरवंचोपजायते ॥

ततोवर्णबलस्नेहायेचान्येऽप्योजसोगुणाः । वजन्तिक्षयमत्यर्थं दोषदूष्यप्रदूषणात् ॥

सोऽल्परक्तोऽल्पमेदस्कोनिःसारः शिथिलेन्द्रियः । वैवर्ण्यं भजते, तस्यहेतुंशृणुसलक्षणम् ॥

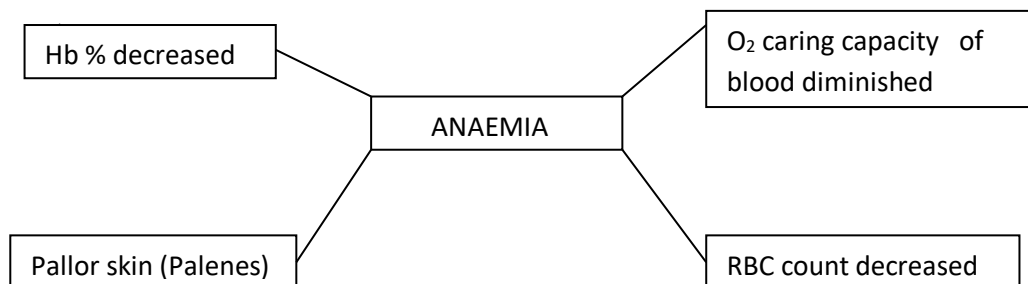
Many symptoms described in the above shlokas from CharakaSamhita match with the modern symptomatology of anaemia. These are general laxity of the body. In other words the ‘tone’ of the body is reduced. Therefore the person feels ‘heaviness of the body. The radiance and deep colour of the body is lost and its place is taken by pallor of the skin. There is loss of body fat, enthusiasm and muscular weakness is induced. The loss in the body weight is noticeable. There is reduction in blood. The subcutaneous fat over the abdomen, back and other places are reduced considerably. The muscles of the extremities loose their power of working, so that the sufferer gets tired quickly and he/she is unable to carry out the daily tasks.

‘Pandu’ is comparable with the description of modern symptom anaemia or anemia to a large extent. Various medical authors have defined anaemia as –

1. When the percentage of haemoglobin in blood becomes low or count of RBCs gets decreased that condition is called Anaemia<sup>3</sup>.

‘Pandu’ is comparable with the description of modern symptom anaemia or anemia to a large extent. Various medical authors have defined anaemia as –

1. When the percentage of haemoglobin in blood becomes low or count of RBCs gets decreased that condition is called Anaemia<sup>3</sup>.
2. In the condition of low Hb% or less RBC the oxygen supply carried through blood to body tissue become insufficient. Because of low oxygen supply body tissues produces the symptom called Anaemia<sup>4</sup>.
3. Due to Anaemia the oxygen carrying capacity of blood gets diminished<sup>5</sup>.
4. Clinically it is described as ‘pallor’ or ‘off colour’ and in ayurvedic samhitas it is described as ‘Pandu’ or ‘Pandubhavam’<sup>6</sup>



Anaemia is reduction in haemoglobin contents of red blood cells (rbcs)<sup>7</sup>. The meaning of anaemia given in the Greek word is "without blood". When the hemoglobin count is low i.e. less than 13.5 gms/dl in male and 12gms/dl in female, we can say them anaemic person. The symptoms of anaemia are not seen in the patients when there is slightly low haemoglobin and no observed symptom of illness. He lives his normal routine life without any complaints and if any symptom he feels even though he is not serious about that. Women’s who are pregnant commonly have low Hb%.

Iron-deficiency anaemia is most common type of anaemia and is caused by nutritional deficiency or low iron stores.

The survey which has to be conducted by the Unicef and Union ministry of health and family welfare have shown the surprising fact that many a times females do not take their breakfast and young females ( age between 10 to 19 years) love to eat junk food



and because of these facts 56% of females in this age are anaemic in Maharashtra<sup>8</sup>. The latest survey in 2016 showed that nearly 48% of women in our country are anaemic and this figure in men is 24% (National Family Health Survey)

The survey which was conducted in over 9.9 crore girls in the state showed that the percentage of anaemia in young girls is much higher than all Indian girls i.e. 56% and cause behind this is, women here are most susceptible to many infectious diseases, undernourished and get married early.. The survey conducted by National Family Health Survey (NFHS) 2015-2016 declared anaemia among all women in Maharashtra which is 48%<sup>9</sup> and Global Data epidemiologist analyses the prevalence of anaemia in India which is 39.86%(2017).This condition occurs due to poor eating habits that is not eating enough fruits, vitamin C, legumes such as pod, peas beans etc. The consumption of a wide variety of nutritious foods is important for women's health. Well balanced diet required adequate amounts of protein, fat, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals.

Anaemia is characterized by a decreased level of haemoglobin in the blood<sup>10</sup>.For transporting oxygen from the lungs to other tissues and to organs of the body haemoglobin is necessary. Anaemia is usually found whenever there is nutritional deficiency of iron, folate, vitamin B12, or some other nutrients. This type of anaemia is commonly named as iron-deficiency anaemia. Iron deficiency is the most spread form of malnutrition in the world and affecting more than two billion people<sup>11</sup>. In India 50 percent of the population is affected by anaemia<sup>12</sup>. Anaemia may have detrimental effects on the health of women and children and may become an underlying cause of maternal mortality and perinatal mortality<sup>13</sup>. Due to anaemia risk of premature delivery and low birth weight gets increased<sup>14</sup>. If the patients of anaemia detected early, can help to prevent complications related to pregnancy and delivery as well as child growth problems. Information on the prevalence of anaemia can be useful for the development of health intervention programmes designed to prevent anaemia, such as iron fortification programmes. In India programme conducted under the Government's Reproductive and Child Health department, iron and folic acid tablets are supplied to pregnant women to prevent anaemia during pregnancy. Hence we can say that Anaemia is one of the serious health problems in India.

The survey which was conducted in over 9.9 crore girls in the state showed that the percentage of anaemia in young girls is much higher than all Indian girls i.e. 56% and cause behind this is, women here are most susceptible to many infectious diseases, undernourished and get married early.. The survey conducted by National Family Health Survey (NFHS) 2015-2016 declared anaemia among all women in Maharashtra which is 48%<sup>9</sup> and Global Data epidemiologist analyses the prevalence of anaemia in India which is 39.86%(2017). This condition occurs due to poor eating habits that is not eating enough fruits, vitamin C, legumes such as pod, peas beans etc. The consumption of a wide variety of nutritious foods is important for women's health. Well balanced diet required adequate amounts of protein, fat, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals.

Anaemia is characterized by a decreased level of haemoglobin in the blood<sup>10</sup>. For transporting oxygen from the lungs to other tissues and to organs of the body haemoglobin is necessary. Anaemia is usually found whenever there is nutritional deficiency of iron, folate, vitamin B12, or some other nutrients. This type of anaemia is commonly named as iron-deficiency anaemia. Iron deficiency is the most spread form of malnutrition in the world and affecting more than two billion people<sup>11</sup>. In India 50 percent of the population is affected by anaemia<sup>12</sup>. Anaemia may have detrimental effects on the health of women and children and may become an underlying cause of maternal mortality and perinatal mortality<sup>13</sup>. Due to anaemia risk of premature delivery and low birth weight gets increased<sup>14</sup>. If the patients of anaemia detected early, can help to prevent complications related to pregnancy and delivery as well as child growth problems. Information on the prevalence of anaemia can be useful for the development of health intervention programmes designed to prevent anaemia, such as iron fortification programmes. In India programme conducted under the Government's Reproductive and Child Health department, iron and folic acid tablets are supplied to pregnant women to prevent anaemia during pregnancy. Hence we can say that Anaemia is one of the serious health problems in India.

On the other hand Pandu, according to ayurveda is diagnosed from the following signs and symptoms such as: <sup>15</sup>

समुदीर्णयदापित्तं हृदये समवस्थितम् ॥

वायुना बलिना क्षिप्तसम्प्राप्य धमनीर्दश ।



प्रपन्नकेवलदेहंत्वङ्मासान्तरमाश्रितम् ॥

प्रदूष्यकफवातसृक्त्वङ्मासानिकरोत्तितत् ।

पाण्डुहारिद्रहरितान् वर्णान् बहुविधांस्त्वचि ॥

The treatment suggested in Ayurvedic Samhitas is administration of 'Go-ghrita' and 'Ayasachurna'. It is described as follows.<sup>16</sup>

गोमूत्रयुक्तत्रिफलादलाना दत्त्वाऽऽयसचूर्णमनल्पकाम् ॥

प्रवालमुक्ताञ्जनशङ्खचूर्णं लिह्यात्तथाकाञ्चनगैरिक्वेत्थम् ॥

Sushrut,Uttar Tantra,44/21

Triphala [Powder of three dried fruits of Haritaki (Terminaliachebula), Bibhitaka (Terminaliabellerica) and Amalaki (Phyllathus emblica)] is mixed with fine powder of iron and tricurated in 'Go mutra' (cow's urine). This mixtue is licked for a long period of time (till Panduta vanishes). This treatment is suggested by Sushrutacharya in SuhsrutSamhita in Uttar-Tantra, chapter 44 and couplet 21.

In another couplet Sushrutacharya suggests the following treatmet:

मूत्रे स्थितसैन्यवसंप्रयुक्तमासपिबेद्वाऽपिहिलोहकिट्टम् ॥

Iron powder boiled with 'mansa' (flesh or mutton) and Cow's urine is given as linctus for a number of days<sup>17</sup>.

From these brief descriptions from SushrutSamhita it is clear that the use of iron for the treatment of Pandu, Panduta or Pandubhavam was in use. In many other commentaries on Charaka and SushrutaSamhitas, emphasis is given on the iron compounds for the treatment of all the five types of Pandurogas.

The prevalence of anaemia in comparison to men as to women is higher in our country and iron and folic acid tablets to combat it, is a routine treatment<sup>18</sup>. Many women are poor and they reside in hutments and at in accessible places. Alternative treatment in the form of Ayurvedic 'Pandughna' drugs can be tried. The treatment of

## **AIM AND OBJECTIVES**

### **Aim:**

To Compare Effect of Dhatriyarishta and Navayasa Loha in the Management of Pittaj Pandu.

### **Objectives:**

1. To study the conceptual details of disease Pandu.
2. To assess characteristics of Dhatriyarishta and Navayasa Loha with reference to Pittaj pandu.
3. To compare the efficacy of indigenous drugs with modern drugs.



## Chapter – II

### REVIEW OF LITRATURE

#### DISEASE REVIEW

##### **Pandu Historical Review<sup>1</sup>:**

- 1) In Rigveda Pandu is mentioned by the name Halima.
- 2) In Atharvaveda it has been mentioned by the name Harima.
- 3) Pandu has been described in the Hindu Scripture Ramayana, Mahabharata and also in Agnipurana and Garudapurana.
- 4) Vagbhata has mentioned this disease as ‘The disease of disease’

##### **Pandu In Ayurvedic Samhitas**

##### **Charak Samhita:**

Pandu has been described in “Ashtodariya Adhaya” of Sutrasthana Adhaya - 19<sup>th</sup> as well as Pandu Rog Chikitsa in Chikisa sthana Adhaya -16<sup>th</sup>.

##### **Sushruta Samhita:**

Pandu has been mentioned by Sushruta in Uttartantra Adhaya – 44<sup>th</sup>.

##### **Vagbhat Samhita:**

Pandu has been described in “Pandu roga, shoph, visarpa nidana” Adhaya – 13<sup>th</sup> of Nidana sthana and “Pandu roga chikitsa” Adhaya 16<sup>th</sup> of Chikitsa sthana.

##### **Sharangdhar Samhita:**

Pandu has been described in “Pradhan Khanda” Adhaya – 7<sup>th</sup>

##### **Bhavprakash:**

Pandu mentioned in Bhavprakasha in Madhyam Khanda Adhaya – 8<sup>th</sup>

##### **Madhav Nidana:**

In madhav pandu has been described in “ Pandu Kamala Kumbhakamala Nidana” Adhaya 8<sup>th</sup>.

## Derivation:<sup>2</sup>

पु. (पडिगतौ + मृगय्वा दयश्च । उणा । १ । ३८

इति कुप्रत्ययः निपातनात् धातो – दीर्घश्च । शब्दकल्पद्रुम

पाण्डुर – शुक्लपीतमिश्रितवर्णः अमरकोष

पाण्डुवर्णाधिक्यात् पाण्डुरोग इति सज्ञा ।

सर्वेषु छौतेष्विह पाण्डुभावो यतोऽधिकोतः खलु पाण्डुरोगः इति ।

In this disease whole body skin colour became Pandura (Pallor)

## Definition:<sup>3</sup>

पाण्डुभावो यतोऽधिकऽसः खलु पाण्डुरोगः

पाण्डुवर्णाधिक्यात् सर्वे एव पाण्डुरोगाः प्रोच्यन्ते

The term 'Panduroga' is Predominance of pallor in whole body.

## Etiology:<sup>4</sup>

### 1) Dietic cause:

Excessive intake of Kshara, Amla, Lavnana Ushna Viruddha and Asatmya Aahara.

Excessive intake of Nishpava, Masha, Pinyak, Madya and Tila Taila.

### 2) Habitual causes:

Diwaswapa. Ativyayama, Maithuna, Vishama Chikitsa, veg-dharana  
rutuvaishamyata .

### 3) Manasa causes:

Manovighata due to Kamā, Chinta, Bhaya, Krodha, Shoka.

### 4) Iatrogenic:

Mithyayoga of Vamnadi Karmas

### 5) Complications of other diseases:

Jirna Jwara, Grahani, Krimi, Raktarsha, Raktapradara, Raktapitta, etc.



Diwaswapa, Ativyayama, Maithuna, VishamaChikitsa, veg-dharana  
rutuvaishamyata .

- 3) Manasa causes:  
Manovighata due to Kama, Chinta, Bhaya, Krodha, Shoka.
- 4) Iatrogenic:  
Mithyayoga of Vamnadi Karmas
- 5) Complications of other discases:  
Jirna Jwara, Grahani, Krimi, Raktarsha, Raktapradara, Raktapitta, etc.

**Clinical Features:<sup>5</sup>**

- 1) Features due to Rasadhatukshaya  
Hridayaspandana, Raktalpatwa, Shrama, Karsha.
- 2) Features due to Raktadhatukshaya.  
Varnakshaya Twaksphutana, Bhrama, Shwasa.
- 3) Features due to Mansadhatukshaya  
Karshya, Shrama, Gatrasada.
- 4) Feature due to Medadhatukshaya.  
Karshya, Twakrushata, Sweda.
- 5) Feature due to Asthidhatukshaya  
Shirnalomata, Shrama, Gatrarakshata.
- 6) Feature due to Majjadhatukshaya  
Bhrama, Tama, Balakshaya.
- 7) Feature due to Shukradhatukshaya  
Daurbalya, Gatrasada, Panduta.
- 8) Feature due to Ojakshaya  
Shohta, Shrama, Gatrasada, Gaurava, Balanasha, Varnanasha

### Types of Pandu:

According to Charaka <sup>6</sup>	According to Sushruta <sup>7</sup>	According to Vagbhata <sup>8</sup>	According to Madhav <sup>9</sup>
*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja * Mridbhakshana janya	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipataj	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja * Mridbhakshana janya	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja * Mridbhakshana janya
5	4	5	5

According to Sharangdhar <sup>10</sup>	According to Yogratarakar <sup>11</sup>	According to Kashyapa <sup>12</sup>	According to Harita <sup>13</sup>
*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja *Mridbhakshana janya	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja *Mridbhakshana janya	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja *Mridbhakshana janya	*Vataj *Pittaj *Kaphaja *Sannipattaja *Mridbhakshanajanya * Ruddhaphthakamala *Bahupittakamala *Halimaka

5	5	5	8
---	---	---	---

**1) Vataj Pandu:<sup>14</sup>**

Etiology - Vitiation of Vayu due to excessive intake of vataprakopak Ahara.

Features - Krishnapanduta, Rukshata, Angamarda, Ruja, Kampa, Anaha, Balakshaya etc.

**2) Pittaj Pandu:<sup>15</sup>**

Etiology - If the person of Pitta Prakriti takes pittaprakopak Ahara vihara.

Features - Pitabhata, Haritabhata, Jwara, Daha, Trishna, Murcha, Pitamutrata Amlodgara, Tama....

**3) Kaphaj Pandu:<sup>16</sup>**

Etiology - Vitiation of Kapha due to Kaphaprokopaka Ahara & Vihara.

Features - Gaurava, Tandra Chardi, Shveta-abhasata, Praseka Lomaharsha, Shwasa, Kasa, Aruchi.

**4) Sannipatic Pandu:<sup>17</sup>**

Etiology - If the person takes tridoshaprakopak Ahara & Vihara.

Features - Signs and Symptoms of vitiation of all the three Doshas.

**5) Mrid-Bhakshanjaya Pandu :<sup>18</sup>**

Etiology - Addicated of Mridbhakshana

The soil of Madura Rasa vitiates Kapha dosha.

The soil of Lavana Rasa vitiates Pitta dosha.

The soil of Kashaya Rasa vitiates Vata dosha.



Features - Akshikutashohta, Asyashohta, Balakshaya, Gandashohta, Krimikoshta Mehanashohta, Nabhishohta Purishkapha, Purishakrimi, Padashohta.

### **SHARIR RACHANA AND SHARIR KRIYA:**

Charak and Vagbhata has mentioned that Panduroga is Rasa pradoshaja i.e disease of Rasavaha srotasa<sup>19,20</sup> while according to Sushrut it is Raktapradosha Vyadhi<sup>21</sup>.

The mulasthan of Rasavaha srotasa is Hridya and its dasa rasavahi dhamanies while the mulasthan of Raktawaha srotasa is yakrut, Pliha and raktawahidhamanies<sup>21</sup> (According to Charak – Yakrut, Pliha)

- 1) Yakrut - It is developed from Raktadhatu it is matruj organ. It is the sthana of Pitta<sup>22</sup>.
- 2) Pliha - According to Sushtuta Pliha is also developed from rakta dhatu.<sup>23</sup>  
According to Charaka it is matruj avayava Pliha is mulasthan of Raktavaha Srotasa.<sup>24</sup>
- 3) Aamashaya - According to Charaka it is located between Nabhi and Sthana.<sup>24</sup>  
It is the mulasthana of Annavaha Srotasa. It is the site Kledak Kapha According to Vagbhata it is the site of RanjakPitta which converts rasa into rakta.<sup>25</sup>

### **Sharirkriya:**

Involved dosha and dhatus –

Rasa and Rakta dhatus are the main dhatu involved in the samprapti of Panduroga. Rakta dhatu is formed only because of Rasadhatu both dhatus are always together in the liquid form.

Ahar rasa i.e the essence of digested food being acted upon by pitta is converted into Rakta, this conversion is brought about by Ranjak Pitta. Ranjak Pitta resides in yakruta, pliha, aamashaya and hridaya. Rasadhātu redness to it and then it receives the name Rakta.<sup>26, 27</sup>

In this way Raktadhātu depends upon Rasadhātu as the sthan of Rasadhātu is all over the body. Both the dhātu go all over the body through their srotasa, mainly in their sthana i.e yakruta, pliha, twak, mansa and hridaya. So associated with its organ, symptoms occur all over the body.

Normal body complexion is maintained by Rasa and Rakta when Rasa and Rakta get diminished, naturally abnormal body complexion occurs.

### **Rasa**

It is the first dhātu among the Saptadhātu. It develops first from the Ahar rasa. Rasa is a Gati Darshak dhātu that flows day and night is called Rasa.<sup>28,29</sup>

Mulasthan - Hridya and its dasa dhamanies.

### **Functions of Rasadhātu :-**

- i) **Preenan** -Rasa give nourishment i.e. preenan to other dhatus. Diminision of Rasa results in wasting of all other forthcoming Dhatus and ultimately the vital essence i.e. Oja. Due to this person become insipid or Nissar. This nissarata includes all signs and Symptoms of Pandu Roga.<sup>30</sup>
- ii) **Raktapushti**- Rasa gives nourishment to Raktadhātu. If the Sar-Rakta poshak ansha is not drived from Rasa Dhātu, Raktakshaya develops leading Pandu.<sup>31</sup>

### **Rakta**

According to Sushrut Raktadhara Kala produces rakta.<sup>32</sup>

**Charak** :- At the liver and spleen there is Agni which produce Raktadhātu. This is called as Raktagni or Ranjakgni. Rasa goes in different stages and conversion of Rasa into Rakta takes 6 days.<sup>32</sup>

**Sushrut** :- According to Sushrut Ahar-rasa gives nourishment (Poshan) to

Rasadhatu then this rasa goes into liver and spleen and produced blood in this process the mala i.e. kapha is removed from rasa and prasadbhuta rakta and its upadhatu artava and stnya are produced.<sup>33</sup>

Due to the digestion or conversion of Rasa into Shweta, Kapola, Harita, Padmakinshuka, alaktak, the varna of rasa changed and converts into shonita.<sup>34</sup>

Ranjak Pitta is present in Aamashaya, which absorbs the essential part which is useful for production of blood from the Aahar and produced blood.<sup>35</sup>

#### **Functions of Raktadhatu:** <sup>36</sup>

- 1) Varnaprasad
- 2) Mansapushti
- 3) Sukha
- 4) Ayu
- 5) Bala

**Involved Dosha:** - Vata, Pitta, Kapha especially Pitta

#### **Types of Pittadosha**

- 1) Pachak Pitta :- Main function is digestion. When this pachak pitta is vitiated, there is usually loss of appetite<sup>37</sup> which is the main causative factor of many disease.
- 2) RanjakPitta :- According to Sushruta Yakrut and Pliha is Site of Ranjak Pitta<sup>38</sup> According to Vagbhata Amashaya is the site of Ranjak Pitta. Which give raktatwa to rasa that means it converts Rasa into Rakta.<sup>39</sup> According to Vagbhata Ranjak pitta present in the Amashaya production of blood takes place.<sup>40</sup> According to modern Intrinsic factor is in Gastric juice.<sup>41</sup>
- 3) SadhakPitt :- Maintains intellect, self consciousness, memory and oja. In Pandu there is dushti of pitta which is present in heart thats why Hridspanda symptom is found.<sup>42</sup>
- 4) Alochak Pitta :- Function - Related to vision.<sup>43</sup>
- 5) Bhrajak Pitta :- Site is skin and maintains the luster, colour and



freshness of skin. Due to dushti of Bhrajak Pitta, luster of skin diminished which is the main symptom of Pandu.<sup>44</sup>

### NIDAN PANCHAK

#### Hetu-Vichar:-

Hetu is that which is responsible for the pathogenesis of disease.

Following are the main causes of Panduroga tabularised as follows<sup>45</sup>:-

Aharajanya	Viharjanya	Manasik	Lakshnatmak	Upadravajanya
a) Ati-kshariya	a) Ativyayam	a) Kama	a) Arsha	1) Raktapitta
b) Ati-Amla	b) Diwaswap	b) Chinta	b) Jwar	2)Yonigat Raktasrav
c) Ati-Lavana	c) Jagaran	c) Bhaya	c) Unmad	3) Siravedha
d) Ati-Ushana	d) Vegadharna	d) Krodha	d) Apasmar	4) Ati-Raktastrav
e) Ati-shuska	e) Upwas	e) Shoka	e) Gulma	
f) Ati-Sheet	f) Maithun		f) Rajyakshama	
g) Ati-Madhur			g) Kasa	
h) Asatmaya			h) Raktarbud	
i) Viruddha Ahar			i) Krumi	
j) Matsya sevana			j) Amlapitta	
k)Mrud-bhakshan				
l) Nishapav				
m) Udid				
n) Til-Tail				
o) Vidagdha anna				

p) Madya Pana				
---------------	--	--	--	--

#### PANDU KRIYAKALA

- 1) Sanchaya :- In Pandu Roga due to excessive intake of Pittakara ahar-vihar, the pitta dosha will be vitiated which accumulates in its chief site i.e. Amasaya.
- 2) Prakopa :- Due to continuous indulgence of hetu, the pitta dosha increase further and spread to many of their own sites like Yakrut, Pliha, Twak, Drik etc. and produce its own specific Symptoms.
- 3) Prasara :- Excited pitta Dosha enter into the Hridya by leaving its original site After reaching Hridya, this excited Pitta spread to all over body through Dhaminies, with the help of Vayu.
- 4) SthanSamshraya :- In this statge Dosha-Dushya Samurchana occurs.The Increased Dosha which are higher travelling all over the body mixed with circulating Rasadhatu and now tend to localize in particular tissue ( Twak and Mansa) and organ
- 5) Vyakti :- After localization of vitiated Pitta in between Twak and Mansa The specific Sign and symptoms of Pandu like pale yellow and greenish and different type of discolouration skin develops.
- 6) Bheda :- In this stage, the disease may subside or it may passed to subacute or chronic stage or stage of complications.

Thus due to pitta dushti Rasa gets vitiated and because of this rasa, bala, sneha, varna of body are diminished and properties of oja are also diminished. Due to Rasadushti, other forthcoming dhatus i.e. Rakta, Mansa, Meda, Asthi suffer from proper nutrition ultimately there is Nissarata and discolouration of skin.

### PURVARUPA

Purvarupa are given in tabular form according to different Acharyas

Sympoms	Charak <sup>46</sup>	Sushrut <sup>47</sup>	Vaghat <sup>48</sup>
1) Hritspandan	+	-	+
2) Rukshata	+	-	+
3) Swedabhav	+	-	+
4) Shram	+	-	+
5) Twaksphutan	-	+	-
6) Hrillas	-	+	+
7) Padgaurav	-	+	+
8) Mridbhakshan iccha	-	+	+
9) Akshik shotha	-	+	+
10) Avipak	-	+	+
11) Peeta Mutrata	-	+	+
12) Peeta purisha	-	+	+
13) Aruchi	-	-	+

Symptoms	Madhavnidan <sup>49</sup>	Bhavprakash <sup>50</sup>	Harit <sup>51</sup>
----------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------



1) Twakasphotanam	+	+	+
2) Shtivan	+	+	+
3) Gatrasad	+	+	-
4) Mridbhakshniccha	+	+	-
5) Prekshankootashotha	+	+	+
6) Purishapitata	+	+	-
7) Mutrapitata	+	+	+
8) Avipak	+	+	-
9) Panduta	-	-	+

### **RUPAS OF PANDU**

Symptoms when fully manifested are called rupa. It appears in the vyakti stage.

In Pandu Pandubhava is invariable rupa. All the Acharyas have described various types of discolouration with other symptoms in various types of Pandu. Charak and Vagbhat have mentioned the samanya rupas of Pandu but Sushruta, Madhava and Bhavprakasha have not described the samanya Rupa of Pandu. They only mentioned the Doshik lakshanas of Pandu.

Kashyapa has mentioned samanya rupas as<sup>52</sup> -

- 1) Nabipradesh shotha
- 2) Shevata- Akshitva
- 3) Shveta-nakhatva
- 4) Shvetavakatva

Samanya Rupa	Charak <sup>53</sup>	Vagbhat <sup>54</sup>
1) Karnashweda	+	+
2) Daurbalya	+	+
3) Annadvesha	+	+
4) Jwara	+	+
5) Gaurav	+	+

6) Shwas	+	+
7) Shishirdwesh	+	+
8) Pindikodwesthan	+	+
9) Panduta	+	+

### **RUPAS ACCORDING TO TYPES**

#### 1) Vataj Pandu

Symptoms	Charak <sup>55</sup>	Sushrut <sup>56</sup>	Vaghat <sup>57</sup>	Harit <sup>58</sup>
1) Krishna Panduta	+	-	-	-
2) Nakha Vaivarnya	-	+	-	-
3) Kampa	+	-	-	-
4) Shirshula	+	-	+	-
5) Angamarda	+	-	-	-
b) Netrashyawata	-	+	-	-
7) Shoth	+	-	+	-
8) Balakshaya	+	-	-	-
9) Malvastambh	+	-	+	-
10) Sarakt Mala	-	-	+	-
11) Sarakt Mutra	-	+	+	-

#### 2) Pittaj Pandu

Sympoms	Charak <sup>59</sup>	Sushrut <sup>60</sup>	Vaghat <sup>61</sup>	Harit <sup>62</sup>
1) Peetata	+	-	+	+
2) Haritata	+	-	+	-
3) Jwara	+	+	+	+
4) Daha	+	-	+	-
5) Sheet Kamata	+	-	+	-
6) Anannabilasha	+	-	-	-
7) Avipak	+	-	-	-
8) Dargandhya	+	-	+	+
9) Varchobhed	+	-	+	-

### 3) Kaphaj Pandu

Sympoms	Charak <sup>63</sup>	Sushrut <sup>64</sup>	Vaghat <sup>65</sup>	Harit <sup>66</sup>
1) Gaurav	+	-	-	+
2) Tandra	+	-	+	+
3) Shwetata	+	+	+	-
4) Shvas	+	-	-	-
5) Kasa	+	-	+	+
6) Alasya	+	-	-	+
7) Shuklamutrata	+	-	+	-
8) Shwetpurisha	+	+	+	-
9) Shuklanakhta	-	+	+	-
10) Shoth	+	-	-	-

### Sannipataj –

This pandu appears with symptoms of three doshas. Harita has mentioned specific features as<sup>67</sup>

Jwara



Arochaka  
Hrullasa  
Chardi  
Trishna  
Klama  
Kshinata  
Hatendriyata

### **Mridbhakshajanya Pandu-**

This type produces due to habit of soil eating, provokes the three doshas which causes pandu with the following symphoms.<sup>68</sup>

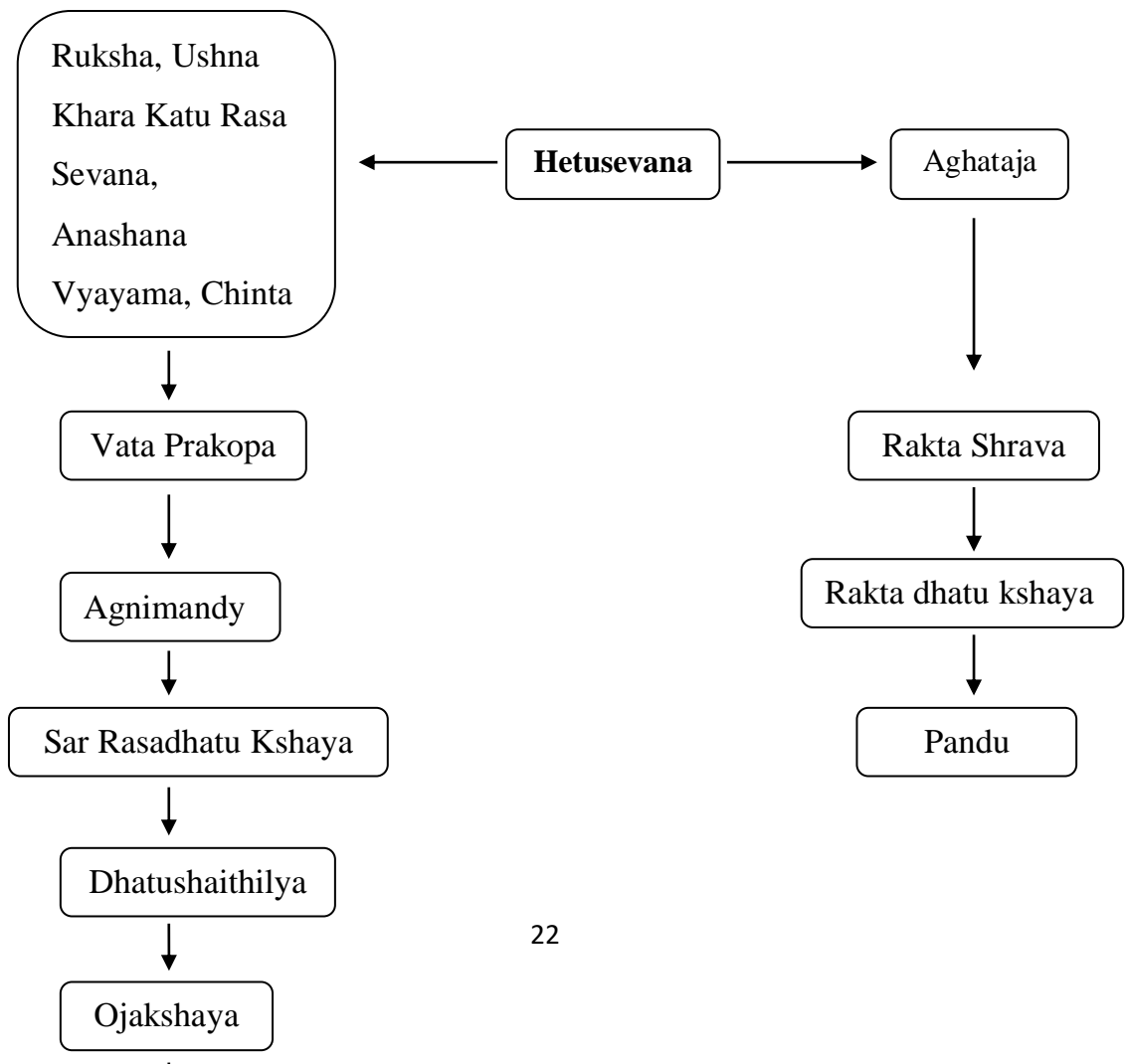
Akshikutashotha  
Asyashotha  
Balakshay  
Gandashotha  
Krimikoshta  
Mehanashotha  
Nabhishotha  
Purishakapha  
Padashotha

### **Pandu Samprapti :<sup>69</sup>**

According to different types of Hetus Samprapti of Pandu divided into two types.

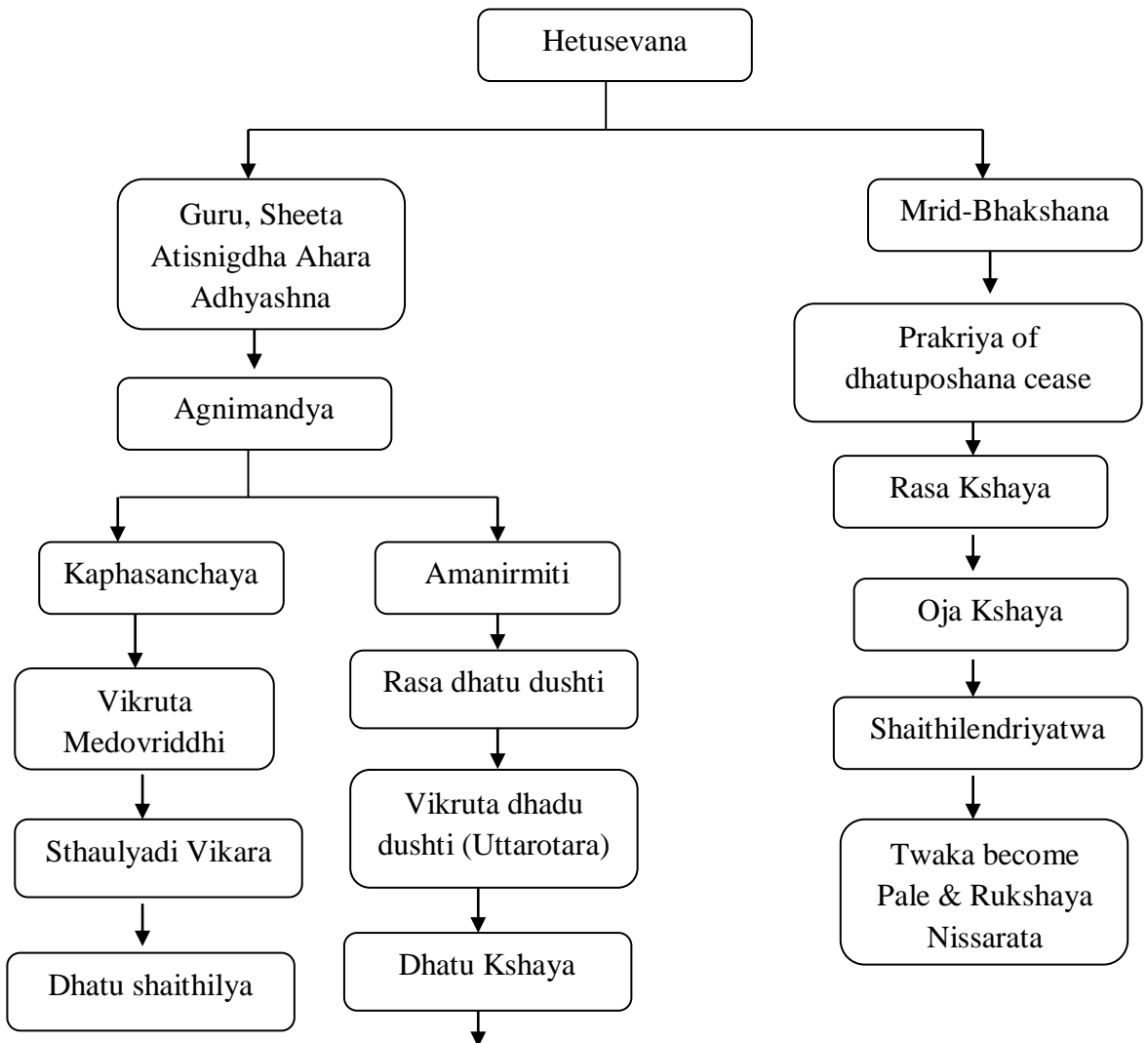
- 1) Santarpanotha Pandu
- 2) Apatarpanottha Pandu

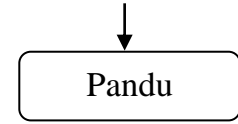
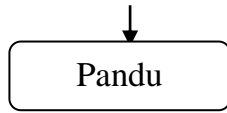
### Apatarpanottha Pandu



Twaka become Pale  
Nissara, Shithila

### Santarpanottha Pandu





#### Samprapti Ghataka

Dosha	-	Tridosha with dominance of Pitta dosha
Dushya	-	All dhatus including Oja
Srotasa	-	Rasavaha, Raktavaha, Medovaha
Srotodushti	-	Sanga
Udbhav	-	Hridaya
Sanchara	-	Whole body
Vyaktisthana	-	Twak
Rog Marga	-	Madhyama

#### **CLASSIFICATION OF PANDU ROGA**

Charak, Vagbhata, Madhav, Shrangdhara, Yogratnakara, Kashyapa, Harita all have mentioned five types of Pandu roga. Only Sushrut has emphasised that there are only four types of pandu roga.

#### **Differential Dignosis of Pandu :**

- 1) Kamala
- 2) Kubhakmala
- 3) Halimak
- 4) Shoth

are the main diseases which can differentiated from Pandu.



### **Sadhyasadhyatwa<sup>70</sup> –**

Only in severe case Pandu roga found to be fatal, symptoms if occurs indicated its Krucchasadhyata and Asadhyata resulting into death.

- Long standing Pandu laksana
- Shotha as a Upadrava
- Drushti Pitata
- Ruksha Harita & Kaphayukta Mala Pravrutti
- Deenata
- Shweta-sharira
- Chardi
- Murcha
- Frequently Trishna
- Shwetata due to Atiraktashrava.

### **UPADRAVAS <sup>71</sup>–**

Updravas develop after development of main disease. If the patient continues the hetusevana the dosha get further aggravated and produces complications in addition the main disease. Sushruta has mentioned the Upadrava as follows.

1.	Aruchi
2.	Trushna
3.	Chhardi
4.	Murdharuja
5.	Shoth
6.	Kanthagatabalatwa
7.	Murchha
8.	Agnimandya
9.	Jwar
10.	Hridayawapidan
11.	Klama

Following are the some main upadrvas

- 1) Murchha - It is due to increase activity of pitta, there is more and

- more blood destruction and murccha develops. .
- 2) Hridayapidanam - Due to excessive loss of rasa and rakta, heart perform more activity for the compensation of blood supply of whole body. If this condition is continued, the heart may be dilated and this may develops the symptoms of pericardial pain
- 3) Shotha - Due to loss of blood, there is hypoproteinemia which in turn produce shotha.
- 4) Atisara - Due to aruchi and avipaka atisara may develop
- 5) Shwas - Due to severe loss of blood, there is anoxia which stimulate the respiratory centre and respiration is increased.
- 5) Daha - It is due to diminution of rasa and rakta and increased activity of pitta, symptoms of daha may develop.

## CHIKITSA

Ayurveda has described three types of chikitsa<sup>72</sup>

- 1) Daiva-Vyapashraya
- 2) Yukti-Vyapashraya
- 3) Satwavajaya

The treatment of Pandu Roga is Yukti Vyapashraya and includes

### 1) Nidan Parivarijana

- 2) **Snehana** - In order to correct rukshata and drive doshas in to koshta Snehana is redrived for samprapti vighatana.

Yoga of Snehana -

- 1) Panchgavya Ghrita<sup>73</sup>
- 2) Maha-tikta Ghrita<sup>74</sup>
- 3) Kalyanak Ghrita<sup>75</sup>
- 4) Dadimadi Ghrita<sup>76</sup>
- 5) Katukadya Ghrita<sup>77</sup>
- 6) Pathya Ghrita<sup>78</sup>
- 7) Danti Ghrita<sup>79</sup>
- 8) Draksha Ghrita<sup>80</sup>

- 9) Haridradi Ghrita<sup>81</sup>
- 10) Bruhatyadi Ghrita<sup>82</sup>
- 11) Murvadya Ghrita<sup>83</sup>
- 12) Haridradya Ghrita<sup>84</sup>
- 13) Punarnavadi Tailam<sup>85</sup>
- 14) Aragvadhadhigana Siddha Ghrita<sup>86</sup>

### 3) Shodhan Chikitsa

#### Virechana<sup>87</sup>

Virechana is the best shodhana upakarma of pitta dosha. Hence, Virechana is the best and most acceptable Shodhana Chikitsa in Pandu Vyadhi.

#### Virechana Yoga<sup>88</sup>

- 1) Gomutra + Kshira
- 2) Dantiphala Kwath+Gambhari Phala/ Draksha
- 3) Nishottara Churna + two part sharkara for pittajPandu.
- 4) Gomutra + Haritaki for Kaphaja Pandu.<sup>89</sup>

### 4) Sanshamana Chikitsa

#### A) Vanaspatik Yoga

Charak	Sushruta	Vagbhatta
1) Vishaladi fant <sup>90</sup>	1) Triphaladi churna <sup>93</sup>	1) Vishaladi churna <sup>98</sup>
2)Swarnakshiradiyoga <sup>91</sup>	2) Panduharanamajashadi	2) Yoshadi churna <sup>99</sup>
3) Gomutra haritaki <sup>92</sup>	churna <sup>94</sup>	3)Drakshadi leha <sup>100</sup>
	3) Bibhitakadi vatak <sup>95</sup>	
	4) Balashigru yoga <sup>96</sup>	
	5) Nyagrodadhikashaya <sup>97</sup>	

#### B) Khanij Yoga

- 1) Loha Bhasma<sup>101</sup>
- 2) Mandura Bhasma<sup>102</sup>
- 3) Kasis Bhasma<sup>103</sup>
- 4) Suvarna Makshika<sup>104</sup>

- 5) Shuddha Shilajta<sup>105</sup>
- 6) Navayasa Loha<sup>106</sup>
- 7) Nisha Loha vati<sup>107</sup>
- 8) Amrut Vatak<sup>108</sup>
- 9) Mandura Vataka<sup>109</sup>
- 10) Punarnava Mandura<sup>110</sup>
- 11) Vajraanduradha Vatak<sup>111</sup>
- 12) Lohasava<sup>112</sup>
- 13) Saindhav Mandura<sup>113</sup>

**C) Avaleha used in Pandu**

- 1) Darvyadi Leha<sup>114</sup>
- 2) Dhatrayvaleha<sup>115</sup>
- 3) Abhayavaleha<sup>116</sup>
- 4) Amalakyavaleha<sup>117</sup>
- 5) Triphaladya Avaleha<sup>118</sup>

**D) Asava & Arista used in Pandu**

- 1) Goudakarista<sup>119</sup>
- 2) Bijakarista<sup>120</sup>
- 3) Dhatryarista<sup>121</sup>
- 4) Parpatyadyarishta<sup>122</sup>
- 5) Nyagrodadhivarga Kashaya<sup>123</sup>
- 6) Manduradyorishta<sup>124</sup>
- 7) Yashtimadhu Kashaya<sup>125</sup>
- 8) Nagaradhadi Kashaya<sup>126</sup>

So the line of treatment of pandu is

- 1) Snehana Chikitsa<sup>127</sup> -

In panduroga due to decreased quantity of sneha,rukshata i.e.dryness is developed. Besides this dosha mala remain dormantly in shakha. So to minimize rukshata and to bring Sama dosha intokostha, Snehana karma is done. Snehana vanishes rukshata and vata gets samyak gati.

- 2) Shodhanchikitsa<sup>128</sup> -



Shodhan eradicates the causative factor of Samprapti. In Panduroga. Shodhan consists of Vaman and Virechana.

3) Vishista (specific) Chikitsa

The drug of panduroga must be tridoshagna and raktaprasadak.

**Pathya Pathya**

**A) Pathya Ahara<sup>129</sup>**

1) Food	Old Wheat, Rice, Jawar, Green Gram Pea
2) Vegetables	Bottle gourd, Patol, Bimbi, Chakvat, Palak, Dill, Guduchi, Jeevanti, Punarnava.
3) Non-Veg.	Shingada Fish, Goatmeat, Jangal Mansa
4) Fruits	Amala, Draksha, Anjeer, Chiku, Banana, Falsa, Mango, Khajoor, Keshar.
5) Roots	Shingada, Kamalkanda, Lasona, Ginger
6) Milk Products	Godugdha, Ghee, Navaneeta, Takra.
7) Liquids	Gomutra, Laja Manda, Koshnajala, Laghu Panchamula Siddha jala.
8) Madya	Sauvir, Tushodak
9) Kshara	Yava Kshara

**B) Apathya Ahara<sup>130</sup>**

1) Shaka Varga	Except above
----------------	--------------

2) Shimbi Varga	Kanti, Masha, Pinyak
3) Dal Varge	Til, Sarshapa
4) Tail Varga	Bijowar Tail
5) Jal Varga	Atyambu pan

**C) Pathya Vihara<sup>131</sup>**

Laghu Vyayama, Samyak Nidra, Visranti

**D) Apathya Vihara<sup>132</sup>**

- 1) Divaswapa
- 2) Atapsevana
- 3) Ati Vyavaya
- 4) Ati Vyayama
- 5) Veg-Vidharana
- 6) Chinta
- 7) Shoka
- 8) Krodha etc.

**Modern Review**

**Anatomical Aspect:**

**1) Liver<sup>1</sup>**

The liver is large, solid, gland situated in the right upper quadrant of the abdominal cavity. It secretes bile and performs various other metabolic functions.

**Functions of the liver<sup>1</sup> -**

I) In relation with blood and circulation-

1. RBC formation- infetal life
2. RBC destruction- in adult life
3. Storehouse of blood and regulates blood volume.
4. Relation with blood clotting
  - a) Manufacture prothrombin (with vit. k) and fibrinogen essential for clotting
  - b) Mast cells form heparin and prevent intravascular clotting.
5. Related to activity of its reticulo— Endothelial system in immune mechanism
6. It transfers blood from portal to systemic circulation.
7. Manufactures all plasma proteins.

8. Stores iron, hematinicon factor- vit B12 and copper and thus helps in the formation of red cells and haemoglobin.
- II) Metabolism of carbohydrates, fats and proteins.
- III) Protective - by conjugation, destruction, phagocytosis, antibody formation and excretion.
- IV) Storage – Glycogen, iron, fat, vitamins A, D, E, K
- V) Excretion of drugs, toxins, poison, cholesterol, bile pigments and heavy metals.

## 2) SPLEEN<sup>2</sup>

The spleen is a wedge shaped organ lying mainly in left hypochondrium and partly in the epigastrium. It is soft and highly vascular. It is a lymphatic organ connected to the blood vascular system. It acts as a filter for blood and plays important role in the immune system of body. It also plays important role in the metabolism and defence mechanism of the body

### Functions of the Spleen –

- 1) Phagocytosis - Spleen is important component of the reticulo endothelial system. The phagocytes present in the organ remove cell debris and old RBCs, other blood cells and micro organisms and thus filter the blood. Phagocytosis of circulating antigens initiates humoral and cellular immune responses.
- 2) Haemopoiesis - The spleen is an important haemopoietic organ during foetal life lymphopoiesis continues throughout life. The lymphocytes manufactured in it take part in immune

responses of the body. In the adult spleen, haemopoiesis can restart in certain diseases like chronic myeloid leukemia and myelosclerosis.

- 3) Storage of RBC'S - RBCs can be stored in the spleen and released into the circulation when needed.
- 4) Iron metabolism - Iron liberated from Hb is at first stored in splenic pulp cells.

### 3) STOMACH<sup>3</sup>

Stomach is a muscular bag forming the widest and most distensible part of the digestive tube. It acts as a reservoir of food and helps in digestion of proteins and fats.

#### **Functions of Stomach -**

- 1) The stomach has a temporary reservoir for food.
- 2) It produces gastric juice
- 3) Muscular action mixes the food with gastric juice.
- 4) Absorption takes place in the stomach to limited extents
- 5) Although iron absorption takes place in the small intestine it is dissolved out of foods most effectively in the presence of hydrochloric acid in the stomach.

**Gastric Juice** -It is secreted by secretory gland in the wall of the stomach and consists of water, mineral salts, mucus, hydrochloric acid Enzymes- Pepsinogen and rennin and intrinsic factor.

#### **Procedure of digestion in stomach -**

- 1) Water further liquefies the food swallowed
- 2) Hydrochloric acid acidifies the food also converts pepsinogen to the active enzyme pepsin and kills harmful micro organisms
- 3) Enzyme action — Pepsin begins the chemical digestion of proteins

- 4) **Intrinsic factor:** - It is necessary for the absorption of vit B12 is also called anti-anemic factor, present in food and is absorbed through the walls of the small intestine. It is stored in the liver until required in red bone marrow for the normal development of erythrocytes.
- 5) **Mucus** — Prevents mechanical injury to stomach wall by lubrication.

## **Physiological Aspect**

### **BLOOD<sup>4</sup>**

Blood is described as a specialised connective tissue in which there is liquid intra cellular substance known as plasma and formed elements, the red blood cells, the white blood cells and the platelets suspended in the plasma. Blood is the transportation system of the body.

#### Composition of blood -

- A) Cells (45%)
  - i) Red blood corpuscles. (R.B.C.)
  - ii) White blood corpuscles (.W.B.C.)
  - iii) Platelets or thrombocytes
- B) Plasma (55%)
  - i) Water - 91 to 92%
  - ii) Solids - 8 to 9%
- a) Inorganic constituents (0.9%) - Sodium, potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphorus, Iron, Copper etc.



- b) Organic Constituents -
  - i) Proteins (7.5%) - Serum Albumin, Serum globulin, Fibrinogen, Prothrombin etc.
  - ii) Non-protein-nitrogenous substances, urea, uric acid, Xanthine , hypoxanthine, Creatinine, ammonia, aminoacids.
- iii) Fats: Natural fat, phospholipid, Cholesterol etc.
- iv) Carbohydrate, glucose etc.
- v) Other substances Internal secretions, antibodies, and various enzymes
- vi) Colouring matter - The yellow colour of plasma is due to small amount of bilirubin, carotene and xanthophylline.

### **Functions of blood :**

- 1) Transport of Respiratory gases: - It carries oxygen from lung to tissue and carbon di oxide from the tissues to lungs.
- 2) Transport of nutrition: - It carries digested food material absorbed from intestine to the tissue cells for utilization.
- 3) It acts as a vehicle: - through which hormones, vitamins etc. are brought to their places of activity.
- 4) Drainage of waste product: - It carries the waste product of cellular activity to the organ of excretion
- 5) Maintenance of Water balance, Acid base equilibrium and ion balance.
- 6) Regulation of body temperature.
- 7) Defensive action:-
  - i) Phagocytosis by white cells
  - ii) By developing antibodies which combat with toxic agents
- 8) By the property of coagulation it guards against haemorrhage.
- 9) The plasma proteins of blood have various functions.
- 10) Regulation of blood pressure.

### **ERYTHROCYTES<sup>5</sup> -**

The mature human erythrocyte is circular, biconcave ,non-nucleated disc.

Composition of Red cells:-

Each cell is composed of a colourless envelop enclosing semisolid material. 65% water and 35 % solids of which 33% is hemoglobin bound to 2% stromal meshwork of protein, phospholipid, cholesterol, cholesterol esters and neural fat. Other organic substances such as urea, amino acids, creatinine, adenylyl pyrophosphates, diphosphoglycerates, etc. are also present.

Normal Red cell count -	Male -	Average 5 million\cmm
	Female -	4.5 million\cmm
	Intants -	6 to 7 million\cmm
	Foetus -	7.8 million.

Erythropoiesis - Formation of RBC is called erythropoiesis.

In embryo the red cell develop from the area vasculosa of the yolk sac. Afler birth the bone marrow is main site of erythropoiesis.

The most important factor controlling the rate of red cell production is the oxygen content of the arterial blood. A decrease in the oxygen content of stimulates erythropoiesis. The oxygen content of blood may fail due to less amount of Hb content of blood or inadequate oxygenation of Hb.

The phenomenon of development involves two distinct processes.

- 1) Multiplication
- 2) Maturation

By maturation process the cell becomes specialized to perform that particular work for which it is meant.

The process of maturation involves three different chages.

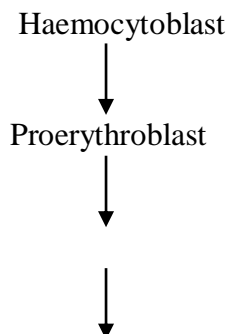
- i) A gradual reduction of cell size
- ii) Acquirement of Haemoglobin
- iii) The disappearance of the nucleus

**Stages of development<sup>6</sup>–**

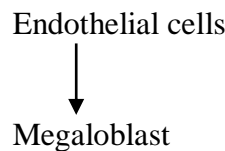
This is suggested by two theories.

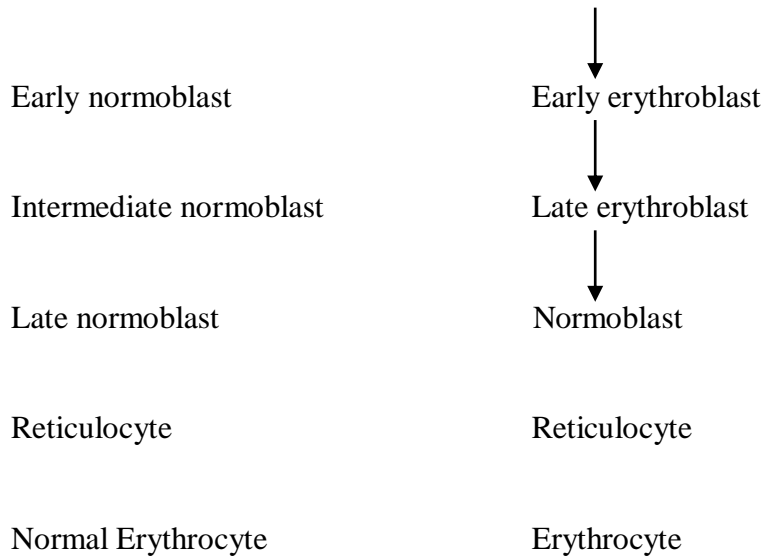
- i) Intravascular
- ii) Extravascular

**Extravascular**



**Intravascular**





- Factors controlling Erythropoiesis :-
- 1) Diet
  - 2) Anoxia & Erythropoietin
  - 3) Stimulus for maturation

Haematinic principle of Castle:-

Vit B12 (extrinsic factor) and folic acid are required for the conversion of proerythroblast into early normoblast. For the proper absorption of extrinsic factor, intrinsic factor present in gastric mucosa is essential.

A number of factors influence this process:-

- 1) Metals :- a) Iron b) Copper and Manganese c) Cobalt  
d) Calcium
- 2) Bile Salts :- Essential for the proper absorption of these metals.
- 3) Endocrine Glands
- 4) Vitamins :- Vitamins C, B6 and B12, folic acid, riboflavin etc.
- 5) Pigments :- a) Bile pigments b) Chlorophyll and other porphyrins.

**Functions of R.B.C<sup>7</sup>:-**

- 1) Respiratory: - Red cells carry oxygen and carbon dioxide.

- 2) Acid base balance: - Help to maintain acid base balance by buffering action of haemoglobin and other intracellular buffers.
- 3) Red cells maintain ion balance :-By the special permeability of the cell membrane, help to maintain balance of positive and negative ion.
- 4) Viscosity of blood: - It help to maintain the viscosity of blood.
- 5) Various pigments derived from haemoglobin after the disintegration of the red cells eg. Bilirubin,biliverdin etc.

### **HAEMOGLOBIN<sup>8</sup>**

Haemoglobin is the red pigment of blood. It is a complex protein which is synthesised inside the immature erythrocyte.

It is a chromo protein consisting of 2 parts.

- 1) One part is a specific simple protein known as globin (96%)
- 2) Non-specific prosthetic group an iron containing pigment called Haem(4%)

Haem is a metalloporphyrin where the metal is iron. The iron content of haemoglobin is about 0.34%. About 3gm of Iron is present as Hb in the total amount of blood of an adult. Iron remains in ferrous ( $\text{Fe}^{++}$ ) form. Globin helps haem to keep the iron in ferrous state

### **Synthesis of Haemoglobin<sup>9</sup>:-**

- 1) First class proteins :- Necessary for the synthesis of globin part of haemoglobin.
- 2) Metals :- a) Iron - Essential constituent of Haemoglobin.  
b) Copper, manganese and cobalt :- These are catalytic agents. Copper help in the incorporation of Iron in protoporphyrin molecules. cobalt is constituent of blood.

- 3) Endocrine : - Thyroxine is of proved value
- 4) Vitamins : - Vit C and Vit B<sub>12</sub>
- 5) Porphyrins :- Two types - I and III. III is utilised for Haemoglobin formation.

Normal values of Hb irrespective of sex is 14.5 gm%

(Different observes give different figures)

- 1) Sahli 17.3%
- 2) Haldane 14.8%
- 3) Gower 15%
- 4) Hellige 14%

Variations of Hb under different physiological conditions

- 1) Age - In foetus Hb is highest
- 2) Sex - In female Hb is slightly lower than in male.
- 3) Diurnal variation - In morning - Lowest, Evening - Highest.
- 4) Altitude: - At higher altitude Hb % rises.
- 5) Exercise, excitement, adrenalin injection: - Increase Hb.

- Function of Hb: -
- 1) It is essential for oxygen carriage.
  - 2) It plays an important part in CO<sub>2</sub> transport.
  - 3) It constitutes as the important buffers of blood.
  - 4) Various pigments of bile, stool, urine, etc are formed from it.

## **IRON<sup>10</sup>**

Sources: - All animal food e.g. meat, liver, egg etc. except milk and butter; vegetables e.g. peas, lentils, green leaves, fruits.

Daily requirements: - 12mg per day

Absorption and Transport: - Iron is absorbed mostly from the whole of the gastrointestinal tract but a large amount is absorbed through duodenum.

Dietary iron is absorbed through the mucosal cells as ferrous (Fe<sup>++</sup>) form. Iron in diet is mostly present as ferric (Fe<sup>+++</sup>) state which is reduced to ferrous form during absorption. After entering the mucosal cells as ferrous form, the iron molecules are rapidly reconverted into ferric state.



Transport: -From the mucosal cell the ferritin iron passes in the blood first it is reduced into ferrous form. After entering the blood stream, it is reoxidised into ferric form.

### **Absorption of Iron**<sup>11, 12</sup>

It depends upon following factors -

- 1) Iron requirements of the subject: - Iron absorption in infants, children , menstruating and pregnant ladies all having increased requirement is found to be more than in adults.
- 2) Form of compound: - Iron is best absorbed in ferrous form.
- 3) Reaction of the gastro intestinal contents:-The acidity of the gastric juice helps absorption.
- 4) Pigments: - Absorption of iron is increased by chlorophyll and bile pigments.
- 5) Calcium and vitaminC: - A small amount of Ca decreases the formation of insoluble iron phosphates and thus helps absorption. Vitamin C increases the absorption of iron from food.

**Storage**<sup>13, 14</sup> Iron is stored in to forms, Ferritin and haemosiderin.

It is stored usually in form of ferritin in liver, spleen and intestinal mucosa. The small amount is stored in reticulo endo thelial cells and some other organ (e.g. Pancreas, adrenals)

Distribution: - Whole blood contains about 45-50mg iron per 100 ml.The total quantity present in all the red cell is about 3gm. Another 1-3 gm is present in the rest of the body.

Excretion: - Only in traces in urine, bile and faeces.

### **Functions of Iron:**<sup>15</sup>

- 1) Formation of Hb - Primary function of iron is to form haemoglobin
- 2) Development of red cells: - Necessary for formation and maturation of red cells.
- 3) Oxygen carriage in the blood - In the form of Hb.
- 4) Related to tissue oxidation - Cytochrome is an iron containing compound .It is concerned with the oxidation of metabolites in the cells.Indophenol oxidase is also an iron compound.

- 5) Supplies O<sub>2</sub> to the muscle: - Myoglobin of muscle is an iron containing chromoprotein like haemoglobin. It combines with O<sub>2</sub> and acts as an oxygen store for muscle.
- 6) Relation with the cell nucleus -Iron takes an essential part in the functions of nuclei.
- 7) Relation with oxidation in nerve cells - Nissil granules present in the cytoplasm of the nerve cells, contains organically combined Iron.

**Requirements:**<sup>16</sup>

- 60µg/kg for Infant
- 25µg/kg for Children
- 21µg/kg for Adult female
- 13µg/kg for Adult male
- 8 0µg/kg for lactating and pregnant woman

**ANAEMIA**<sup>17, 18,19</sup>

The word ‘Anaemia’ (Greek word) means lack of blood or changes in the blood.

**Definition:-** It is defined as a state in which the level of haemoglobin in the blood is below the normal range, taking into account both age and sex.

- Causes:-
- A -Peripheral causes
    - 1) Haemorrhage- loss of blood.
    - 2) Inadequate production of normal red cells.
    - 3) Excessive destruction of red cells :- haemolysis.
  - B- Decreased or in effective marrow production
    - 1) Lack of iron, B<sub>12</sub> or folate.
    - 2) Hypoplasia
    - 3) Invasion by malignant cells

**Classification:-**

Following are the aetiological classifications:—

- I) Disorders of erythrocyte formation -
  - 1) Nutritional anaemias: - due to deficiency of essential nutrients like folate.  
Vit.B<sub>12</sub>, proteins , Vit C.
  - 2) Hypothyroidism
  - 3) Sideroblastic anaemia
- II) Haemorrhagic -

- 1) Acute haemorrhage - Antepartum and postpartum, bleeding oesophageal varices, bleeding peptic ulcer, hematemesis, malaena, traumatic and surgical bleeding.
  - 2) Chronic loss due to intestinal parasites like hookworms. Haemorrhoids, menorrhagia, etc.
- III) Haemolytic anaemia due to increased destruction of erythrocytes.
- IV) Hypoplastic anaemia due to reduced production of erythrocytes,
- V) Myeloplastic due to replacement of normal erythropoietic tissue by abnormal tissue e.g. acute leukemias, lymphomas, multiple myeloma etc.

**Morphological classification** as seen in stained blood film:-

- 1) Microcytic hypochromic: Fe deficiency, Haemoglobinopathies, Hemolytic. Thallasaemias,
- 2) Normocytic Normochromic: -Aplastic Anaemia.
- 3) Macrocytic hypochromic: - Folate deficiency. Vit.B<sub>12</sub>, deficiency, hypothyroidism
- 4) (Dimorphic):-Combined deficiency of iron and folate or Vit.B<sub>12</sub>.

**So overall classification is as follows :-**

- 1) Anaemias due to deficiency of factors essential for normal blood formation -

**A) Iron -**

- 1) Chronic nutritional hypochromic anaemia.
- 2) Post haemorrhagic anaemia.
- 3) Hypochromic anaemia due to malabsorption of iron.

**B) Vitamin B12 & Folic acid-**

- 1) Addisonian pernicious anaemia
- 2) Megaloblastic anaemia-
  - a) Nutritional,
  - b) complicating pathologies of gastrointestinal tract
  - c) complicating pathologies of pregnancy.
  - d) complicating pathologies of infancy.
  - e) due to anticonvulsant drugs.
  - f) complicating hemolytic or Leukemia.

- C) Vitamin C
- D) Thyroxine.
- II) Anaemias due excessive blood destruction (HemolyticAnamia):- Due to congenital abnormalities of the erythrocyte, infective, toxic or allergic factors or erythrocyte antibodies.
- III) Anaemia due to aplasia or hypoplasia of the bone marrow - Idiopathic or Secondary.
- IV) Anaemia of uncertain origin eg. chronic infection, uraemia, rheumatoid arthritis, liver disease or wide spread malignant disease.

**Clinical Features of Anaemia :-**

Are the direct consequences of diminished oxygen carrying power of blood on the tissues.

<u>Symptoms</u>	<u>Signs</u>
Lassitude	- Pallor of skin mucous membranes
Fatigue	palms of hands conjunctivae
Breathlessness on exertion	- Tachycardia
Palpitation	- Cardiac dilatation
Throbbing in head and ears	- Systolic flow murmurs
Dizziness	- Oedema
Tinnitus	
Headache	
Dimness of Vision	
Insomnia	
Paraesthesia in fingers and toes	
Angina	

**Types :-**

Anaemias due to blood loss may be either acute or chronic.

- 1) Acute – i.e. blood loss of large volume over a short period.
- 2) Chronic – i.e. blood loss of small volumes over long period.

Anaemias due to inadequate production of red cells: - Causes

- 1) Deficiency of essential factors like iron, Vit B<sub>12</sub>, Folate
- 2) Toxic factors eg. inflammatory disease (Infective/non infective), hepatic and renal failure, drugs.
- 3) Endocrine abnormalities -hypothyroidism, hypoadrenalism, hypopituitarism, hypogonadism.
- 4) Invasion of bone marrow by leukemia, secondary carcinoma and fibrosis.
- 5) Developing red cell deformity-sideroblastic or other idiopathic refractory anaemia, thalassaemia
- 6) Failure of stem cell compartment due to aplastic anaemia or frequently drug induced.

### **IRON DEFICIENCY ANAEMIA:**<sup>20, 21</sup>

Is the most common type of anaemia Iron deficiency may also lead to reduction in the activity of various iron containing and iron dependent enzymes. Some of these tissue level changes are seen even when hemoglobin is still in normal range.

Aetiology -

- 1) The diet may not provide enough or it may be in unabsorbable form.
- 2) Disease of gastro-intestinal tract may give rise to malabsorption.
- 3) Loss of iron from the body due to blood loss, occasionally iron may be excreted in the urine in the form of haemosiderinuria.

There are periods in the life when iron deficiency may be regarded as almost physiological.

- 1) At birth, 2) In adolescence, 3) In females, 4) Reduction in gastric output
- 5) In post menopausal women and adult men commonest cause is gastrointestinal bleeding, erosions, ulcers etc.

**Clinical Features** :- are mainly those of anaemia. The characteristic ones being –

- 1) Angular stomatitis, Glossitis
- 2) Brittle finger nails
- 3) Koilonychia

- 4) Dysphagia: - Rare if present check the possibility of post cricoid web (Plummer Wilson syndrome)
- 5) Pica i.e. eating of strange things such as coal, soil or foods in great excess such as tomatoes
- 6) Splenomegaly :- in severe cases.

**Investigations:-**

- 1) Reduced haemoglobin level with normal or slightly reduced red cell count.
- 2) Peripheral blood smear:-
  - Microcytosis:-Shape of red blood cell is decreased.
  - Hypochromia: - Reduced saturation of haemoglobin in the red cells.
- 3) Low mean cell volume (MCV)
- 4) Low mean cell haemoglobin (MCH)
- 5) Reduced mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration (MCHC)
- 6) Serum ferritin is present in minute quantities
- 7) Bone marrow- iron stores are found to be empty.
- 8) Serum iron is decreased
- 9) Raised platelet count may suggest that bleeding is cause of deficiency.

**Treatment:-**

- 1) Over all correction of nutrition with iron rich food e.g. meat, green vegetables. etc.
- 2) Erradication of underlying cause
- 3) Drugs -Iron can be replenished orally or parenterally, oral route being safer and cheaper.

1) **Oral iron therapy: -**

The rate of haemoglobin rise is the same with 100 mg or 200 mg. The lower dose of elemental iron is better tolerated given as a single dose at bed time. Oral iron is better tolerated if given after food but it may then be absorbed less efficiently. Haemoglobin rise is inversely proportional to the initial haemoglobin level. About 6-8 weeks are required for the haemoglobin level to normalize. However iron therapy has to be continued for a total of 6 months. It is better absorbed in the ferrous state than in the ferric. There is no significant difference in the absorption of iron given in the form of sulphate, gluconate,



fumarate, lactate or succinate. The cheapest preparation is dried ferrous sulphate given as a tablet containing 200 mg. of salt (60 mg elemental iron)- three times a day. Iron absorption is increased by simultaneous administration of ascorbic acid, succinic acid and fructose.

Adverse effects of oral iron:-

- 1) Nausea
- 2) Epigastric discomfort
- 3) Vomiting
- 4) Constipation
- 5) Diarrhoea
- 6) Aggravation of disease of GIT.

2) **Parenteral iron therapy:** -

Its indications being -

- 1) In patient who cannot tolerate oral iron.
  - 2) In women present with severe anaemia at a very late stage of pregnancy
  - 3) Patients who are unable to absorb iron because of some disorder of GI tract
  - 4) After major operations.
  - 5) For the treatment of anaemia of rheumatoid arthritis.
- a) Iron sorbitol: - Dose -1.5 mg of iron/kg body wt. daily. About 250 mg of iron is required to raise Hb level by 1 gm/dl of blood, total dose not more than 2.5 gm. It must be given I/M and never I/V.

**Side effects of Iron sorbital<sup>22</sup>**

- 1) Fever
- 2) Joint pain
- 3) Backache
- 4) Aggravation of UTI, if present.
- 5) Nausea, Vomitting
- 6) Anaphylaxis
- 7) Abscess

8) Discolouration of skin

2) Iron dextran: -

Given I/M or I/V diluted in the form of a drip or undiluted as a slow injection I/M iron should be given by 'z' tract technique to prevent staining of the skin at the injection site. Part of I/M iron remains at the injection site for a very long time and is not available for Hb synthesis

Test dose should be given before given full dose of Iron dextran.

Side effects of Iron dextran:-

- 1) Fever
- 2) Joint pain
- 3) Nausea
- 4) Vomiting
- 5) Diarrhoea
- 6) Abdominal pain
- 7) Backache
- 8) Chest pain
- 9) Skin rashes
- 10) Local lymphadenopathy.
- 11) Hypotension (sometimes)
- 12) Angioneurotic oedema

3) Iron carbohydrate complex having molecular weight between iron dextran and iron sorbital.

Formula for giving parenteral iron =  $4.4 \times \text{body weight in Kg.} \times \text{Hb deficit in Gm/dl}$

### **MEGALOBLASTIC ANAEMIA:**<sup>23, 24</sup>

Here the red cells appear abnormally large called as Megaloblasts.

Etiology –

- 1) Failure to Assimilate Vit B12 due to defective formation of intrinsic factor in stomach
- 2) Intake of diet deficient in Folic Acid and Vit. B12
- 3) Failure of absorption of Folic Acid and Vit B12

- 4) Tape worm infestation
- 5) Administration of anti-convulgent drug
- 6) In haemolytic and Leukemic Process

**Vit B<sub>12</sub> Difficiency Anaemia –**

Requirement of VitB<sub>12</sub> 1-3 Microgm daily<sup>25</sup>.

Causes of deficiency -

- 1) Inadequate diet.
- 2) Deficiency of intrinsic factor due to gastric atrophy as in pernicious anaemia, gastrectomy or rarely congenital deficiency without gastric atrophy.
- 3) Disease of the terminal ileum reducing or eliminating the absorption site eg. Crohn's disease.
- 4) Vit. B<sub>12</sub> is removed from the gut by bacterial proliferation in blind loops or fistulae or by parasites.

**Addisonian Pernicious Anaemia :-**

It is the megaloblastic anaemia due to failure of secretion of intrinsic factor by stomach other than from surgery.

**Clinical features:-**

In addition to the symptoms of anaemia, there may

- 1) Intermittent soreness of the tongue
- 2) periodic diarrhoea.
- 3) Weight loss.
- 4) Skin and mucous membranes are pale and in severe cases skin may have a lemon yellow tint.
- 5) Splenomegaly
- 6) In many cases paraesthesia occurs in fingers and toes.
- 7) Demensia
- 8) In female there may be infertility.

**Treatment:-**

Specific: -Hydrocobalamine should be given in a dosage of 1000 ug twice during the first week then 1000 ug weekly until blood count is normal.

**Megaloblastic anaemia due to folate deficiency -**

Folate occurs mainly in the form of polyglutamates in both vegetable and

animal food stuffs

Deficiency of folate arises from

- 1) Inadequate intake: - Diets which totally lack fresh vegetable and meat or which consist of overcooked food.
- 2) Disease of upper small bowel where folate is mainly absorbed, this may occur in coeliac disease or tropical sprue.
- 3) The body's demands exceeding intake
  - a) When there is very active cell proliferation eg. Hemolytic anaemia, leukemia and other neoplastic disease and during periods of acute or chronic infection.
  - b) Pregnancy
- 4) Interference with dihydrofolate reductase system this enzyme may be blocked by drugs like methotrexate and pyrimethamine.
- 5) Unexplained mechanism: - The anti epilepsy drugs phenytoin and primidone may cause folate depletion by unknown mechanism.

Treatment :-

Daily dose of 5 mg of folic acid by mouth. It should always give with Vit B12 in Addisonian pernicious anaemia or Vit. B12 deficiency anaemia.

### **Primary Idiopathic Aplastic Anaemia:-**

This is the disease of stem cells which fail to varying degree, producing hypoplasia of the marrow elements

### **Clinical features:-**

Infections and haemorrhage are complications bleeding occurs in the skin and mucous membranes

Hematuria, Epistaxis are common. Intracranial bleeding may occur.

Necrotic mouth and throat ulcers

### **Treatment :-**

- 1) Stimulation to haemopoiesis
- 2) Androgenic steroid are useful
- 3) Oxymethalone by mouth .
- 4) Deconate intramuscularly

- 5) Bone marrow transplantation

### **HAEMOLYTIC ANAEMIA :<sup>26</sup>**

Following are the causes of Haemolytic Anaemia.

#### I) Intra-erythrocytic defects

- 1) Hereditary- Spherocytosis Haemoglobinopathies (Abnormal Haemoglobine & thalasemias)
- 2) Disorders of glycolysis
- 3) Acquired: -Red cells produced by dyserythropoetic states.eg. Vit B12 & folate deficiency.

#### II) Extra-erythrocytic abnormalities

- 1) Antibodies and Autoimmune and isoimmune.
- 2) Physical trauma and Prosthetic heart valve
- 3) Chemical trauma - drugs
- 4) Infections – Malaria, Clostridium welchi
- 5) Toxic factors associated with inflammatory or neoplastic disease and metabolic failure

Following are the types of Haemolytic Anaemia given in short

- 1) Congenital Spherocytosis
- 2) Hereditary Haemoglobinopathies:-
  - A) Thalassaemia (Cooley's anaemia ) types are as follows
    - i) Thalassaemia
    - ii) Thalassaemia minor
    - iii) Thalassaemia Major
  - B) Sickle cell Anaemia :-
- 3) Haemolytic Anaemia due to infective or toxic factors
- 4) Haemolytic anaemia due to erythrocyte antibodies
  - i) Haemolytic disease of the newborn
  - ii) Idiopathic Haemolytic Anaemia
  - iii) Symptomatic Anaemia
  - iv) Paroxysmal Haemoglobinuria

**Anaemias due to Hypoplasia or Aplasia of the Erythropoietic tissue in bone marrow:<sup>27</sup>**

i) Primary (Idiopathic) Aplastic Anaemia: - Rare disease of unknown etiology.

The bone marrow shows a great reduction in all formative elements

ii) Secondary Aplastic Anaemia

Causes:-

- 1) Idiosyncrasy to certain drugs. such as chloramphenicol phenylbutazone, organic arsenic etc.
- 2) Majority of drugs used in the chemotherapy of malignant disease.
- 3) X-rays and radio-activity.
- 4) Replacement of bonemarrow by abnormal red cells such as tumor or by fibrous tissue.
- 5) Viral infections particularly hepatitis.

**Anaemias of uncertain origin:-**

- i) Infections
- ii) Uraemia
- iii) Hepatic cirrhosis
- iv) Malignant disease
- v) Sideroblastic Anaemia

**Prognosis of Anaemia :-**

Anaemia is not fatal or not emergency. In some cases acute blood loss, or in malignancy or in hereditary cases, it becomes serious. In some cases blood transfusion is necessary, prognosis of haemolytic anaemia and aplastic anaemia is bad.

### **Drug Review**

Ayurvedic science is so vast. It is widely practiced on the Indian subcontinent. So, we find different views and comments on a same topic in ancient historical books. But, each of them carries some importance. While stating pre-therapy of each disease, title differences and conflicts of opinions could be seen. Because, while studying everyone thinks as per their respective patients and does the treatment and diagnosis accordingly.

While stating remedies for the Pandu disease, various kalpas have been mentioned in the different ancient books. And we use them regularly in our daily routine. But, no specific kalpa has been mentioned in according to types, which are in use.

Five types of Pandu diseases have been stated. But, it is not clarified that exactly which kalp should be used in a particular type of Pandu disease. Also, there is no clarity about its uses. Therefore, from all the types (Pandu), to see which kalp makes effect and also to what extent, two kalpas different contents have been chosen here. Among them, one kalp is Herbo-Mineral and another one is Herbal Kalpa. By choosing two different methods it has been analyzed that at what extent respective Kalpas are effective.

**Dhatryarishta<sup>1</sup>**

धात्रीफलसहस्रे व्दे पीडयित्वा रसं तु तम्  
क्षौद्राष्टांशेन संयुक्त कृष्णार्धकुडवेनच ।  
शर्करार्धतुलोन्मिश्र पक्षं स्निग्धघटे स्थितम्  
प्रपिबेन्मात्राया प्रातर्जीर्णं हितमिताशनः ।  
कामलापाण्डूहृद्रोगवातासृग्विपमज्वरान्  
कासहिक्कारुचिडवासांश्चैषोडरिष्टः प्रणाशयेत्त  
इति धात्र्यरिष्टः ।

It contains following Drugs:

- 1) Amalaki Swarasa
- 2) Sharkara
- 3) Madhu
- 4) Pippali Churna

**Method of preparation of Dhatriyarishta.**

- 1) Prepare Swarasa of 2000 fresh cleaned amalaki
  - i) Take a porcelain jar
  - ii) Do Dhupan karma in jar
  - iii) After Dhupana fill the Amalaki Swarasa in it.
  - iv) Add Madhu (1/8 th of Swarasa) and half tula (2.4 kg) Sharkara in it.
  - v) After that add pippali churna ½ kudava (96 gm) as prakshepa dravya.
  - vi) Seal the jar with a cotton cloth smeared with mud (Multani soil)
  - vii) Put the jar in clean & dry place where direct exposure of sunlight and air should not takes place.



- viii) After completion of fermentation (up to 30 days) filter the Arishta with double folded cotton cloths
- ix) Pack the Arishta in glass / plastic bottle.

1) **Amalaki**<sup>2, 3, 4</sup>

हरीतकीसमं धात्रीफलं किन्तु विशेषतः ।  
रक्तपित्त प्रमेहन परं वृष्य रसायनम्  
हन्ति वात तदमात्वात्पितं माधुर्यशैत्यतः ।  
कफरूक्ष कषायत्वात्फलं धात्र्यास्त्रिदोषजित  
यस्य यस्य फलस्येह वीर्यभवति याहराम ।  
तत्स्य तस्यैव विर्येण मज्जानमपि निर्देशेत

Latin Name	-	Emblica Officinalis Gaerth
Natural order	-	Euphorbiaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Amruta, Amrutphala, Amalaki, Tishyafala, Dhatri, Vayastha.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Amla, Maduhra, Kashaya Tikta, Katu
Guna	-	Guru, Sheeta, Rukshya
Virya	-	Sheeta
Doshagnata	-	Pittashamaka mainly, Tridoshashamaka

**Rogagnata-**

Agnimandya, Amlapitta, Parinamashula, Udavarta, Udara, Arsha Vibandha Trushna, Yakruta Vikara, Daha, Pittaj Vikara, pittaj Shirashula, Raktapitta Khalitya, Palitya Pradard, Dourbalya.

**Karma –**

Dahaprashamana, Roachana, Deepana, Anulomana, Medhya, Yakruta Uttejka, Keshya, Stambhana, Kaphaghna Rasayana.

2) **Pippali**<sup>5,6,7</sup>

पिप्पल्ली दीपानी वृस्या स्वादुपाका रसायनी !  
अनुष्णा कटुव्वा स्निग्धा वातश्लेष्महरि लघुः ॥  
पिप्पली रेचनी हन्ति श्वासकासोदर ज्वरान् ।  
कुष्ठप्रमेहगुल्मारीः प्लीहशूला ममारुतान् ॥

Latin Name	-	Piper longum Linn
Natural order	-	Piperaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Upakullya, Ushana, Kana, Krushna, Kola, Chapala, Tikshnatandula, Pippali, Magadhi Vaidehi.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Laghu, Snigdha, Tikshna
Virya	-	Anushna Sheeta
Doshagnata	-	Vata Kaphashamaka

**Rogagnata-**

Agnimandya, Aruchi, Ajeerna, Udarashula, Gulma, Arsha, Yakrut-vikra, Plihavruddhi, Krumiroga, Daurbalya, Pandu, Raktavikara.

**Karma –**



Deepana, Vatanulomaka, Vatahara, Jantughna, Shulaprashamana  
Mrudurechana Krumighna, Yakrutauttejaka, Medhya, Shirovirechana,  
Balya Rasayana.

3) **Madhu**<sup>8,9</sup>

वातलं गुरु शीतं च रक्तपित्तकफापहम् ।  
सन्धातृच्छेदनं रूक्ष कषाय मधुरं मधु ॥

**Ayurvedic Properties:**

Rasa	-	Kashaya Madhura
Guna	-	Guru, Ruksha, Sukshma
Virya	-	Sheeta
Vipaka	-	Madhura
Doshagnata	-	Pitta-Kapha shamaka

**Karma –**

Deepana, Rochana, Anulomaka, Shrotoshodhaka, Chardinashaka,  
Vibandahara, Dahaprashamana, Yogavahi, Increases general  
Metabolism.

4) **Sharkara**<sup>10</sup>, -

सिता सुमधुरा प्रोक्ता वृष्या शुक्रविवर्धिनी ।  
पित्तहनी मधुरा बल्या शर्कराप्यायिनी नृणाम् ॥  
शर्करान्या सुशीता च कासशूलप्रमर्दिनी ।  
हिता पित्तासृजि शोषे मूर्च्छा भ्रमदापहा ॥

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Madhura
Guna	-	Guru, Snigdha
Virya	-	Sheeta
Vipaka	-	Madhura
Doshagnata	-	Vata-Pitta shamaka

**Chemical Constituents –**

Glucose, Fructose, Sucrose

**Action And Uses –**

Vatapittashamaka, Raktashodhaka

**Navayasa Loha/ Churna<sup>11,12</sup>**

त्र्युषणा त्रिफला मुस्ताविडंग चित्रकाः समाः।  
नवयोरजसो भागास्त चूर्ण क्षौद्र सर्पिषा ।  
भक्षयेत पाण्डुहृद्रोग कुष्ठार्शःकामलापहम् ।

It contains following Drugs:

- 1) Haritaki
- 2) Amalaki
- 3) Bibhitaka
- 4) Shunthi
- 5) Maricha
- 6) Pippali

- 7) Vidanga
- 8) Chitraka
- 9) Musta
- 10) Lohabhasma

Method of preparation of Navayasa Loha Churna

- 1) Take above ingredients 1 to 9 of pharmacopoeial quality.
- 2) Dry, wash and make the powder in a pulverizer separately.
- 3) Pass the powder through sieve No.85.
- 4) Weigh all the powders separately per formulation (1 Part of total churna which we will be preparing)
- 5) Take the Lohabhasma of pharmacopoeial quality (Equal part of total weight of all the ingredients 1 to 9)
- 6) Mix all the churnas & Lohabhasma properly with the help of mixer.
- 7) Pass the mixture through sieve No.44 to obtain a homogenous blend.
- 8) Store it in air tight container and in cool place.

- 1) **Haritaki**-<sup>14,15,16</sup>

हरीतकी पंचरसामुष्णामलवणां शिवाम् ।  
दोषानुलोमनी लघ्वी विद्यादीपनपाचनीम् ।  
आयुष्यांम पौष्टिकी धन्यां वयसः स्थापनीपराम् ।  
सर्वदोषप्रशमनी बुद्धीन्द्रियबलप्रदाम् ।  
कुष्ठगुल्ममुदावर्त शोषं पाण्ड्वामयं मदम् ।  
अर्शासि ग्रहणीदोषं पुराणं विषमज्वरम् ॥

Latin Name - Terminalia Chebula



Natural order	-	Combrefaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Abhaya, Shira, Pathya, Vayahta, Hemavati, Vijaya.

**Ayurvedic Properties:**

Rasa	-	Kashaya, Tikata, Katu, Amla, Madhura
Guna	-	Ruksha, Laghu.
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Madhura
Doshagnata	-	Tridosahara

**Rogagnata-**

Vibandha, Pliha & Yakruta roga, Kamala, Vishama Jwara, Amvata, Chhardi ,Jwara.

**Karma –**

Deepana, Pachana, Yogavahi, Anulomana, Bruhana, Rasayana, Chakshushaya, Medhya.

**2) Amalaki-<sup>17,18,19</sup>**

हरीतकीसमं धात्रीफलं किन्तु विशेषतः ।  
 रक्तपित्त प्रमेहन परं वृष्य रसायनम्  
 हन्ति वात तदगात्वात्पितं गाधुर्यशैत्यतः ।  
 कफरूक्ष कषायत्वात्फल धात्र्यास्त्रिदोषजित  
 यस्य यस्य फलस्येह वीर्यं भवति याहराम ।  
 तत्स्य तस्यैव विर्येण मज्जानमपि निर्देशेत

Latin Name	-	Emblica Officinalis Gaerth
Natural order	-	Euphorbiaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Amruta, Amrutphala, Amalaki ,Tishyafala, Dhatri, Vayastha.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Amla, Madhura, Kashaya Tikta, Katu
Guna	-	Guru, Sheeta, Rukshya
Virya	-	Sheeta
Doshagnata	-	Pittashamaka mainly Tridoshashamaka

**Rogagnata-**

Agnimandya, Amlapitta, Parinamashula, Udavarta, Udara, Arsha  
Vibandha Trushna, Yakruta Vikara, Daha, Pittaj Vikara, pittaj  
Shirashula, Raktapitta Khalitya, Palitya, Pradar, Dourbalya.

**Karma –**

Dahaprashamana, Rochana, Deepana, Anulomana Amanashaka,  
Medhya, Yakruta Uttejka, Keshya, Stambhana, Kaphaghna Rasayana.

**3) Bibhitaka<sup>20,21,22</sup>**

बिभितकस्वादुपाकं कषाय कफपित्तनुत ।  
उष्णविर्यं हिमस्पर्शं भेदनं कासनाशनम् ।

Latin Name	-	Terminalia bellirica
Natural order	-	Combrefaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Aksha, Karshaphala, Klidruma, Bhutwasa Kaliyugalaya.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Kashaya
Guna	-	Ruksha, Laghu.
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Madhura
Doshagnata	-	Kapha-Pittashamaka.

**Rogagnata-**

Kasa, Krimi, Swarabheda Rasadoshahara, Raktadoshahara, Mansadoshahara, Medodoshahara.

**Karma –**

Grahi, Rechana, Bhedana, Keshya, Deepana, Chakshushaya, Madaka.

**4) Shunthi<sup>23,24,25</sup>**

शुण्ठी रुच्यामवातघ्नी पाचनी कटुका लघः।  
स्निग्धोष्णा मधुरा पाके कफवात विबन्धनुत् ॥

Latin Name	-	Zingiber officinale
Natural order	-	Zingiberaceae
Part used	-	Dried Rhizomes
Synonyms	-	Nagara, Katubhadra, Vishwa Mahaushadha, Vishvabhesaja Shringavera, Mahaushadha

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Laghu, Snigdha
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Madhura
Doshagnata	-	Khapavatashamaka.



**Rogagnata-**

Amavata, Slipada, Chhardi, Shotha Swasa, Kasa, Arsha, Grahani,  
Atisara, Udarashotha, Katishula Kamala, Gulma, Karnashula,  
Sannipatik Jwara.

**5) Maricha<sup>-26, 27, 28</sup>**

मरिचं कटुकं तीक्ष्णं दीपना कफवातजित् ।  
उष्णं पित्तकरं रुक्षं श्वासशूलकृमीन्हरेत् ॥

Latin Name	-	Piper nigrum
Natural order	-	piperaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Vellajama, Ushanam, Dharmapanam

**Ayurvedic Properties:**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Tikshna, Ruksha.
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Katu
Doshagnata	-	Khapavatahara.

**Rogagnata-**

Shwasa, Shula, Krimi, Ajirna Yakruta Vikara, Kasa, Arochaka.

**Karma –**

Vatakaphashamaka, Deepana, Pachana, Medhya, Rasayana.

**6) Pippali<sup>-29, 30, 31</sup>**

पिप्पल्ली दीपानी वृस्या स्वादुपाका रसायनी ।  
अनुष्णा कटुव्वा स्निग्धा वातश्लेष्महरि लघुः ॥  
पिप्पली रेचनी हन्ति श्वासकासोदर ज्वरान् ।  
कुष्ठप्रमेहगुल्मारीः प्लीहशूला ममारूतान् ॥

Latin Name	-	Piper longum Linn
Natural order	-	Piperaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Upakullya, Ushana, Kana, Krushna, Kola, Chapala, Tikshnatandula, Pippali, Magadhi Vaidehi.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Laghu, Snigdha, Tikshna
Virya	-	Anushna Sheeta
Doshagnata	-	Vata Kaphashamaka

**Rogagnata-**

Agnimandya, Aruchi, Ajeerna, Udarashula, Gulma, Arsha,  
Yakrutvikra, Plihavruddhi, Krumiroga, Daurbalya, Pandu,  
Raktavikara.

**Karma –**

Deepana, Vatanulomaka, Vatahara, Jantughna, Shulaprashamana  
Mrdurechana Krumighna, Yakrutauttejaka, Medhya, Shirovirechana,  
Balya Rasayana.

## विडंगकटु तीक्ष्णोष्णं रुक्ष वन्हिकरं लघु।

Latin Name	-	Embelia ribes
Natural order	-	Myrsinaceae
Part used	-	Fruit
Synonyms	-	Jantunashana, Amogh, Tandula Chitratandula, Vella.

### **Ayurvedic Properties:**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Ruksha, Tikshna, Laghu
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Katu
Doshagnata	-	Khapavatahara.

### **Rogagnata-**

Krimi, Jwara, Adhmana, Malavashtambha, Twakvikara.

### **Karma –**

Krimighna, Rasayana, Agnivardhaka Shirovirechana, Raktashodhak.

### **8) Chitraka<sup>35,36,37</sup>**

चित्रकः कटुक पाके वन्हिकृत्पाचनो लघुः ।

रुक्षोष्णो .....

Latin Name	-	Plumbago Zeylanica
Natural order	-	Plumaginaceae
Part used	-	Root
Synonyms	-	Agni, Vyala, Ushana, Pathi.

### **Ayurvedic Properties:**

Rasa	-	Katu
Guna	-	Ruksha, Laghu
Virya	-	Ushna
Vipaka	-	Katu

Doshagnata - Vata-khapa shamaka.

**Rogagnata-**

Pandu, Grahani, Krimi, Shotha, Udara, Sthaulya, Kasa, Arsha, Kushta.

**Karma –**

Deepana, Pachana, Jwaraghna, Swedajanana, Krimihara.

9) **Musta**<sup>38, 39, 40</sup> –

मुस्तं कटु हिमं ग्राहि तिक्तं दीपनपाचनम् ।  
कषायं कफपित्तास्त्रतृड्ज्वरारुचिजन्तुहत् ।

Latin Name - Cyperus Rotundus  
Natural order - Cyperaceae  
Part used - Tuber  
Synonyms - Varida, Mustak.

**Ayurvedic Properties :**

Rasa - Katu, Kashaya, Tikta  
Guna - Ruksha, Laghu  
Virya - Sheeta  
Vipaka - Katu  
Doshagnata - Kapha Pitta shamaka.

**Rogagnata-**

Trushna, Arochaka, Jantughna, Jwara, Mutravikara, Amapachana, Atisara, Pravahika, Krimighna, Ajirna Swasa.

**Karma-**

Deepana Pachana, Grahi, Raktaprasadana, Mutral, Jwaraghna  
Twakdushtinashaka.

10) **Loha Bhasma**<sup>41,42</sup> –

लोहं रुक्षं सुमधुरमलं पाकतश्चाथ तिक्तं  
वीर्यं शीतं गुरुच तुवरं लेखनं ज्वतिनेत्र्यम् ।  
बल्यं वृष्यं जठरं गदनुत् श्लेष्मपित्ता मयघ्नं  
वर्ण्यमेध्यं खलु किमधिकं हन्ति नानामयघ्नम् ॥

English Name -	Incinerated Iron
Rasa -	Tikta, Kashaya
Guna -	Ruksha, Guru
Virya -	Sheeta
Vipaka -	Madhura
Doshagnata -	Kapha Pitta shamaka.

**Rogagnata-**

Pandu, Krimi, Bhrama, Chardi, Shosha, Shotha, Udara, Kasa, Arsha,  
Shwasa, Shula, Halimaka

**Karma-**

Chakshushya, Deepana, Lekhana, Balya Vrishya, Medhya, Varnya.

## Chapter – III

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

The drug Dhatriyarishtha was purchased from well known pharmacy Vaidyaratnam and raw materials of NavayasLoha were purchased from Aushadhibhavan pharmacy Nashik.

The patients with clinical features of Pittaj Pandu were selected from OPD of Vasantdada Patil Ayurvedic Medical College and Hospital. Sangli.

#### **Study Design:**

This study is a randomized group comparison study. Only 210 patients were aimed for the enrolment in this study. Patient selection was on first come first served basis. Extra 15 patients were selected as waiting list in view of possible drop outs.

For the present study, patients were selected and enrolled from the Out Patients Department of Kayachikitsa .Those were selected who fulfilled ayurvedic description of PittajPandu and also on the basis of the hemoglobin contents of the blood samples taken routinely at the OPD department of the hospital. The age group was restricted to the age range of 18 to 40 years. A formal written consent form was filled in and signed by all patients in the presence of a witness. The selection of the patients was on random basis.

Those who fulfilled ayurvedic description of PittajPandu were only accepted as per the previously fixed criteria under ‘acceptance criteria’. Others were rejected and directed to other departments according to their complaints. All patients were accepted on OPD basis and no one was admitted as indoor patient. There was no bar for cast, creed, education, social status or income per month. In the beginning, an initial target of approximate 210 cases was set for the final assessment. But considering the possible dropouts and requests for enrollment, 15 more cases were kept on waiting list. For the final assessment 210 cases fulfilled the requirements and were accepted for the final results.

After an initial general physical examination, every patient was explained in details. This was explained to them in local (Marathi) language with simple words. It was ascertained that they understood the procedure and the purpose of the study. All enrolled patients joined the study willingly. All of them agreed to follow the instructions and to be punctual and obedient.

In the beginning all the participants were made comfortable, the physical examination was carried out carefully, and the findings were recorded in a specially prepared case paper on the same day without losing any time in between. Hematological investigation i. e. (Hb%) was done before (on 1<sup>st</sup> day) and after (6<sup>th</sup> week) the study and again on the followup day in 12<sup>th</sup> week. Every 7<sup>th</sup> day the patients accepted in this study were required to answer questions put to them regarding the parameters selected for this study and enquiry was made about the intolerance of the drug or any side effects. Pathyakara Ahara was grossly advised without any drastic changes in their routine food intake.

#### **INCLUSION CRITERIA:**

1. Patients suffering from Pandu of 16 to 40 years of age.
2. Patients having Pittaja Pandu lakshanas.
3. Haemoglobin levels not less than 6 g/dL
4. Gender was no bar for inclusion.

#### **EXCLUSION CRITERIA:**

1. Patients suffering from severe anaemia (Hb below 6 g/dL)
2. Other types of Pandu (anaemia) viz. Thalassemia, Sickle cell anaemia, anaemia due to malaria, bleeding piles etc.
3. Communicable diseases like TB, Hepatitis etc.
4. Any other Pandu viz Vataja, Kaphaja, Mruttikabhakshanajanya etc. were excluded.
5. Patients suffering from haemorrhagic disorders like Arsha, Raktapitta.
6. Patients having severe dehydration.
7. Patients suffering from Prameha, Hridrogas.
8. Patients having HIV positive and cancer of any type.



## CRITERIA FOR TERMINATION OF THE TRIAL:

Any patient showing any adverse drug reaction, intolerance, and allergic reactions etc to the drugs (Dhatryarishtha, NavayasaLoha, Iron supplements) were withdrawn.

In this clinical study patients of either gender, diagnosed as PittajPandu were randomly allocated in to three groups.

### Management of the patients:

1<sup>st</sup> Group 'A': This group was treated with Dhatryarishta.

2<sup>nd</sup> Group 'B': This group was treated with NavayasaLoha.

3<sup>rd</sup> Group 'C': This group was treated with Conventional Iron Supplement.

#### 1) Group A:

In this group 70 patients were treated with Dhatryarishta.

Dose : 20 ml  
Kala : Anannakala Ch. Chi. 16/111-113  
Anupana : water  
Duration : six weeks  
Diet : Patients were allowed to take normal routine diet but advised to avoid fermented, spicier, salty, sour etc foods which increase pitta dosha.

#### 2) Group B:

In this group 70 patients were treated with Navayasaloha.

Dose : 1gm per day in two divided doses in powder form  
Kala : Vyan-Udana(After meal) AFI & B.R.12/28  
Anupana : Goghrit  
(Patients were advised to take half of powder in half tea spoon goghrit and after that dip 1/3 finger in honey and lick it )  
Duration : six weeks  
Diet : Patients were allowed to take normal routine diet but advised to avoid fermented, spicier, salty, sour etc foods which increase pitta dosha.

### 3) Group C:

In this group 70 patients were treated with Conventional iron supplement.

Dose : As per medicine.

Kala : After meal

Anupana : As per medicine

Duration : six weeks

Diet : Patients were allowed to take normal routine diet but advised to avoid fermented, spicier, salty, sour etc foods which increase pitta dosha.

#### Sample size computation:

$$n = \frac{Z^2 P(1 - P)}{d^2}$$

n= Required Sample Size (Min.)

Z= Standard Normal Variable= 1.96

P= Prevalence = 0.16= 16%

d= Error=0.05

$$n = \frac{1.96^2 \times 0.16 \times 0.84}{0.05^2}$$

With 16% Prevalence, 5% level of significance and 95 % power of test using above formula <sup>(Daniel)</sup> the desired sample size would be 206.5 = 207=210

#### Statistical Tests:

- Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA)
- Wilcoxon signed rank test
- Z-test

### **Method of grading the lakshana of PittajPandu:**

The assessments of the results were made on the basis of improvement in clinical findings which were repeated after the completion of duration of treatment.

The improvement in the signs and symptoms were assessed by adopting the following score method.

#### **Pitabhata**

Pitabhata in twakvartmajivha and hastapadata if

Not seen/ complete relief	0
Mild	1
Moderate	2
Marked	3
Severe	4

#### **Haritabhata**

Haritabhata in twakvartmajivha and hastapadata if

Not seen/ complete relief	0
Mild	1
Moderate	2
Marked	3
Severe	4

#### **Jwara**

Not seen/ complete relief	0
Occasionally occurs and get relief after 2 to 3 hrs	1
Occurs daily once and gets relief after 6 hrs	2
Constant all the day or night (up to 12 hrs)	3
Constant 24 hrs	4

### **Daha**

No daha at all / totally cure	0
Daha of mild degree or in one region like netrapadatalahastatalatwak	1
Daha of moderate degree or in two region like netrapadatalahastatalatwak	2
Daha of marked degree or in more than two region like netrapadatalahastatalatwak	3
Severe daha in all over the body or daha more than three region like netrapadatalahastatalatwak	4

### **Trishna**

Normal feeling of thirst	0
Frequent feeling but quench with sufficient liquid	1
Frequent feeling but quench with increased amount	2
Night awakeing due to thirst	3
Quench after heavy intake of liquid	4

### **Murcha**

Not seen/ complete relief	0
Rarely bhrama for some movement durind change of posture	1
Often for some movement during change of posture	2
often for each movement even in lying condition	3
Pt. unable to hold himself without any support	4

### **Sweda**

Normal sweating	0
Profuse sweating on specific parts on mild exertion	1
Profuse sweating on all over the body on mild exertion	2
Sweating during routine work	3
Sweating at rest	4

### **Sheeta-kamata**

absent	0
intermittent	1
Continuous but subsides with cold consumption for 3-4 hrs	2
Continuous but does not subside with cold consumption	3
Does not subside	4

### **Annabhinandana**

If there is negative answer after asking about the symptom/ totally cure	0
If pt. is unable to tell about the symptom (Yes or No ) confidently	1
If pt. is telling about the symptom (Yes ) confidently but after asking	2
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own but eats something in a day	3
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own and does not eat anything in one or two days	4

### **Katukasyata**

If there is negative answer after asking about the symptom/ totally cured	0
If pt. is unable to tell about the symptom (Yes or No ) confidently	1
If pt. is telling about the symptom (Yes ) confidently but after asking	2
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own but eat something in a day	3
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own and east something under duress	4

### **Ushnanupashayata**

If there is negative answer after asking about the symptom/ totally cured	0
If pt. is unable to tell about the symptom (Yes or No ) confidently	1
If pt. is telling about the symptom (Yes ) confidently but after asking	2
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own but eats something in a day	3
If the pt. is telling about the symptom on his own.	4

### **Vidaha**

No symptom / totally cure	0
Occasionally	1
Daily after eating ushnarasatmakahara but gets relief after 1 to 3 hrs	2
Every time on eating anything and does not get relief after 3 to 4 hrs	3
Every time on eating anything and wants to take antacid or cold things	4

### **Amlodgara**

No amlodgara at all	0
Occasionally during the day	1
Amlodgara of moderate severity but does not disturb daily routine of the Pts.	2
Amlodgara disturbs daily routine of the Pts.	3
Severe amlodgara with regurgitation	4

### **Daurgandhya**

Absence of bad smell/ totally cure	0
Occasional bad smell of the body removed after bathing	1
Persistent bad smell limited when close to patient	2
Persistent bad smell left from long distance to patient	3
Persistent bad smell left from long distance and even intolerable to patient himself too	4



### **Daurballya**

Not seen/ complete relief	0
After heavy work relieved soon and tolerate	1
After moderate work relieved and tolerate	2
After little work relieved later	3
After little work relieved later but beyond tolerance	4

### **TAMA**

Nil	0
Rarely tamodarshana for short duration	1
Rarely tamodarshana for small duration leads to bhrama	2
Frequently tamodarshana for small duration leads to bhrama	3
frequently tamodarshana persist for longer during makes pt.to sleep	4

### **Bhinnavarcha**

Normal defecation	0
One loose motion per day	1
Two loose motion per day	2
Three loose motion per day	3
More than three loose motion per day	4

Each patient was assessed individually and percentage of score of reduction in the symptoms was determined with the help of calculations

## **Results:**

Considering the overall improvement which was seen in the patients signs and symptoms, the total effect of drugs were assessed in the term of complete relief, marked improvement, moderate improvement, mild improvement and no change as follows

Complete relief	Total 100% relief in signs and symptoms was taken as complete relief.
Marked improvement	More than 75% improvement in signs and symptoms was taken as marked improvement.
Moderate improvement	50 to 75 % improvement in signs and symptoms was taken as moderate improvement.
Mild improvement	25 to 50 % improvement in signs and symptoms was taken as mild improvement
No change	Less than 25% improvement in signs and symptoms was taken as no change.

## **Follow up study**

After the completion of above therapeutic procedure, all the patients were called back after twelfth week for observation.

## **Chapter – IV**

### **Data Presentation, Analysis, Interpretations and Discussion**

#### **4.1: Introduction**

Data Analysis is a key phase of research work. The present chapter entitled ‘Data Presentation, Analysis and Interpretation

In this chapter the information comprising to several variables is presented in order to pertain a fair comprehensive profile of respondents in pittaj pandu. The primary purpose of this study is to examine the comparative effect of Dhatryrishta and Navayasa Loha as a trial drugs as well as Conventional Iron supplement as a standard group.

The secondary purpose is to examine the relationship of the variables and drugs that how the drugs are going to effect on different group of respondents in 6 weeks of follow up. The findings of the hypotheses tested in this study are discussed

This chapter begins with the information on the study results and the description of the respondent’s demographic information. The descriptive analysis of the variables used in this study is also presented. This is followed closely by the testing of the hypotheses formulated for this study and presented in the order of the hypothesis. Each hypothesis focused on the variables of the research with Dhatryrishta and Navayasa Loha drug as independent variables and symptoms of the pittaj pandu as a dependent variable. The analysis of the hypothesis is carried out based on the statistical tools adopted. The results found in this study are clearly stated under result presentation and discussion.

## 4.1 Results

Results of this study are analyzed using SPSS 25 (SPSS, Inc., 2010) statistical program. Descriptive statistics on frequency distributions are calculated based on the respondent's responses for each item as regards to the demographic data, data on the parameters as Amalodgar, Pitabhata, Haritabhata, Jwara, Daha, Trishna, Murcha, Sweda, Shitkamata, Annabhinandana, Katukasyata, Ushnanupashayata, Vidaha, Daurgandhya, Daurbalya, Tama and Bhinnavarcha which are qualitatively measured by likert scale as

No Symptom/ Complete Relief (Grade 0)	0
Mild (Grade 1)	1
Moderate (Grade 2)	2
Marked (Grade 3)	3
Severe (Grade 4)	4

### The Data is classified as

Group A: Treatment of Dhatriyrishta given to 70 respondents.

Group B: Treatment of Navayasa Loha given to 70 respondents.

Group C: Treatment of Conventional Iron supplement given to 70 respondents.

The results of this clinical study are shown below.

#### 4.2: Demographic Profile of Patients:

This section presents the descriptive analysis of the variables used in this study. The variables used for the profile are Age group, Gender, Marital status, Occupation, Economic status, Agni, Prakruti, Diet, etc. At the time of clinical study all variables studied carefully and presented as below.

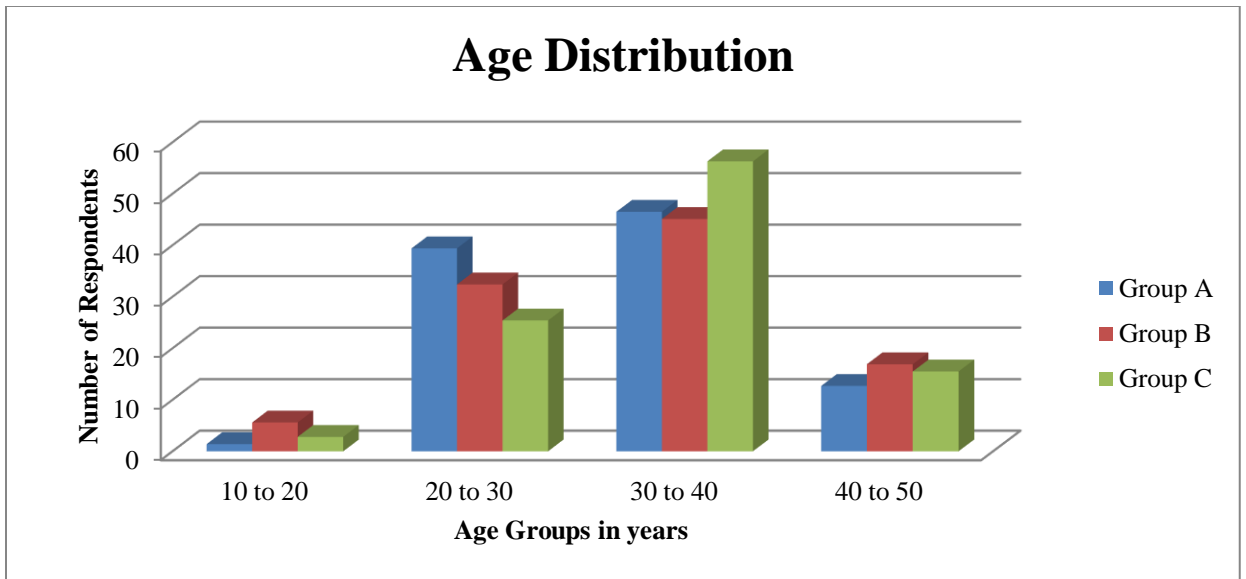
**Table No: 4.1**

Distribution of Age of Patients: The following table shows the age of patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C. The parameter Age group is considering for study because age of patients matters the disease and its efficacy.

	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Age-Group	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
10 to 20	1	1.4	4	5.6	2	2.8
20 to 30	28	39.4	22	32.4	18	25.4
30 to 40	33	46.5	32	45.1	40	56.3
40 to 50	8	12.7	12	16.9	10	15.5
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100
Descriptive Statistics						
	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean		Std. Devi
	Statistic	Statistic	Statistic	Statistic	Std. Error	Statistic
Age1	70	19	40	31.17	0.796	6.659
Age2	70	18	40	31.46	0.838	7.013
Age3	70	18	40	32.01	0.794	6.641

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 1:**



Out of total sample size 70 patients on the group A, majority of patients (46.5Percent) lies in the age group 30 to 40 and (39.4Percent) patients lies in the age group 20 to 30. Total 85.9Percent patients lies in the age group 20 to 40 with mean 31.17with standard error 0.796. Similarly in group B 77.5Percent patients lies in the age group 20 to 40 with mean 31.46 and standard error 0.838, spread to efficacy is all over the group.

In the third group C, 81.7 Percent patients lies in the age group 20 to 40 with mean 32.01 and standard error 0.794.

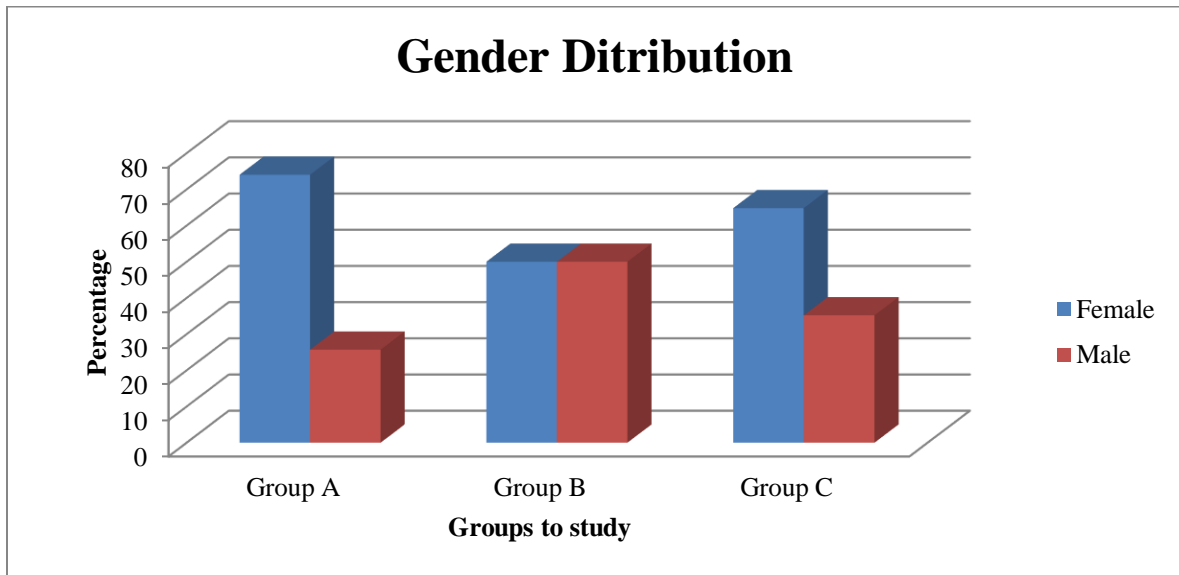
**Table No: 4.2**

Distribution of Gender of patients: The following table shows the gender of patients in the three Groups as Group A ,Group B and Group C. The parameter gender is significant because the disease Pittaj Pandu in majority occurs with female and many of female patients visited to OPD to take treatment of Pandu. In the table below reflects the same.

Gender Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Gender	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Female	52	74.3	56	80	46	64.8
Male	18	25.7	14	20	24	35.2
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 2:**



In the group A 74.3 Percent are female and 25.7Percent are male. In the group B 80 Percent are female and 20 Percent are male. In the group C 64.8 Percent are female and 35.2 Percent are male. More than 3/4th Percent patients were the female patients which are suffering from PittajPandus.

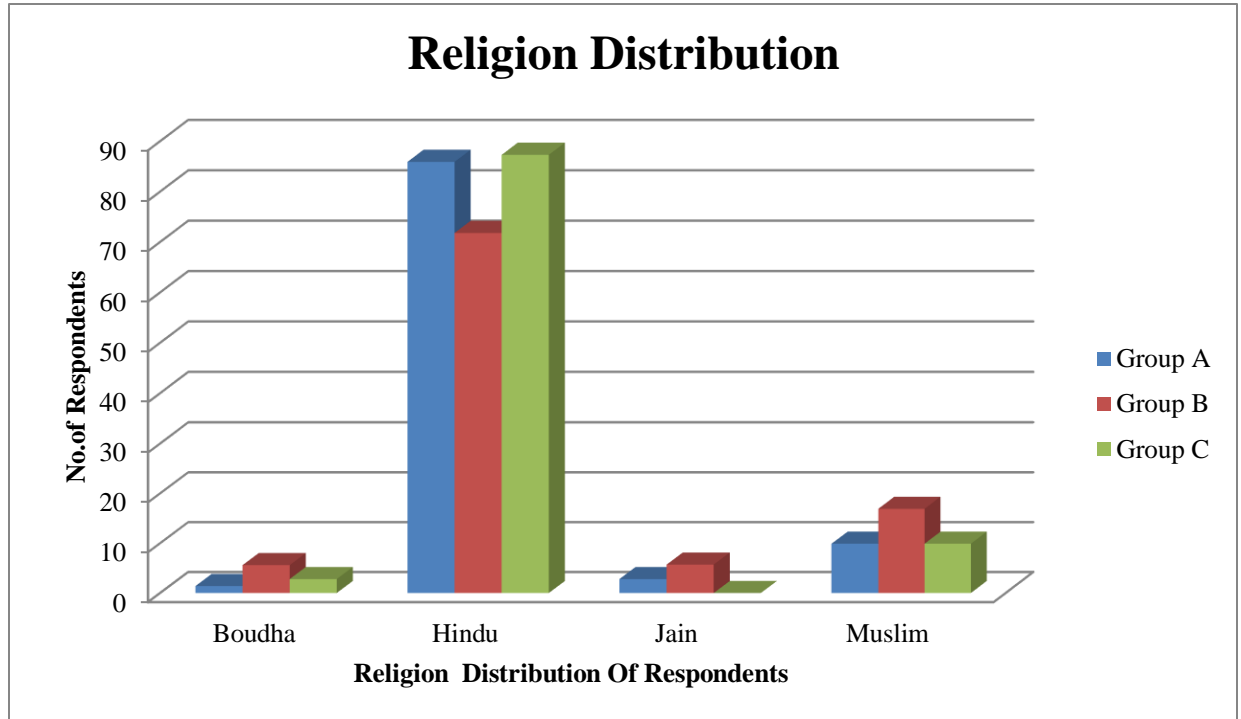
Table No: 4.3

Distribution of Religion of patients: The following table shows the religion of patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C. The parameter religion is significant to Pittaj Pandu with relation of their diet and religious manner.

Religion Distribution Of Respondents						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Religion	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Boudha	1	1.4	4	5.6	2	2.8
Hindu	61	85.9	51	71.8	62	87.3
Jain	1	2.8	4	5.7	0	0
Muslim	7	9.9	11	16.9	6	9.9
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

Graph No 3:



Majority of Hindu religion people suffering from PittajPandu



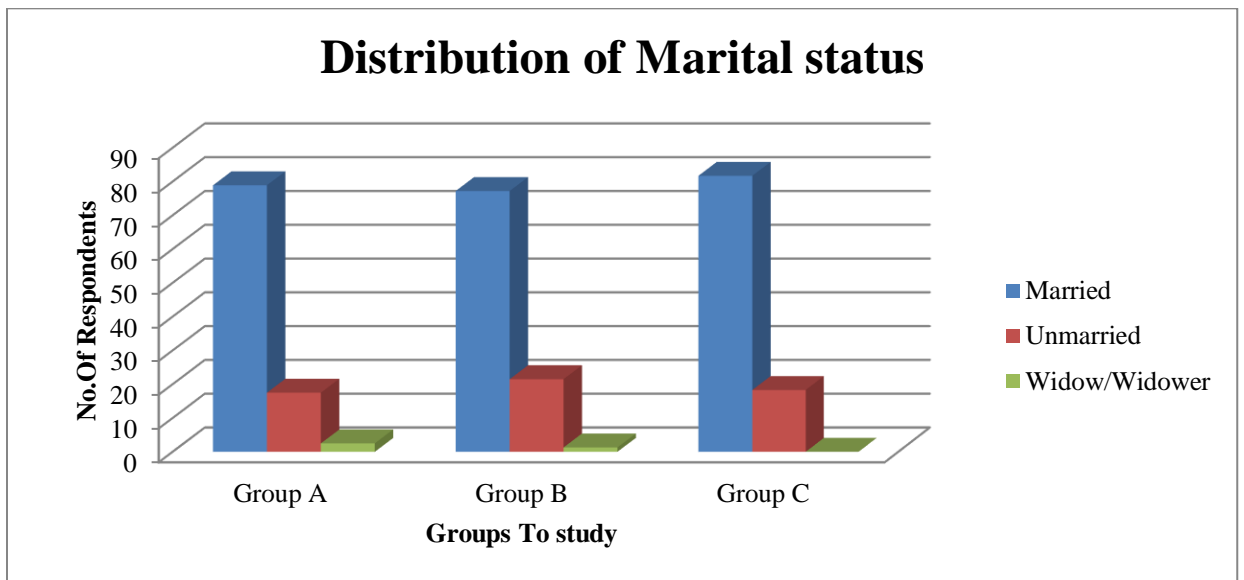
**Table No: 4.4**

Distribution of Marital status of Patients: The following table shows the Marital Status of patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C.

Marital Status Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Marital Status	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Married	56	78.9	54	77.2	58	81.7
Unmarried	12	17.5	15	21.5	12	18.3
Widow/Widower	2	2.5	1	1.3	0	0
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 4:**



In the group A, 56 patients (80Percent ) were married ,12patients (17.5Percent ) were unmarried and 2patients (2.5Percent )were widow/widower .In the group B, 54 patients(77.2Percent) were married,15patients(21.5Percent)were unmarried and 1 patient (1.3Percent)was widow/widower. In the group C,58 patients (81.7Percent) were married ,12patients (18.3Percent )were unmarried.

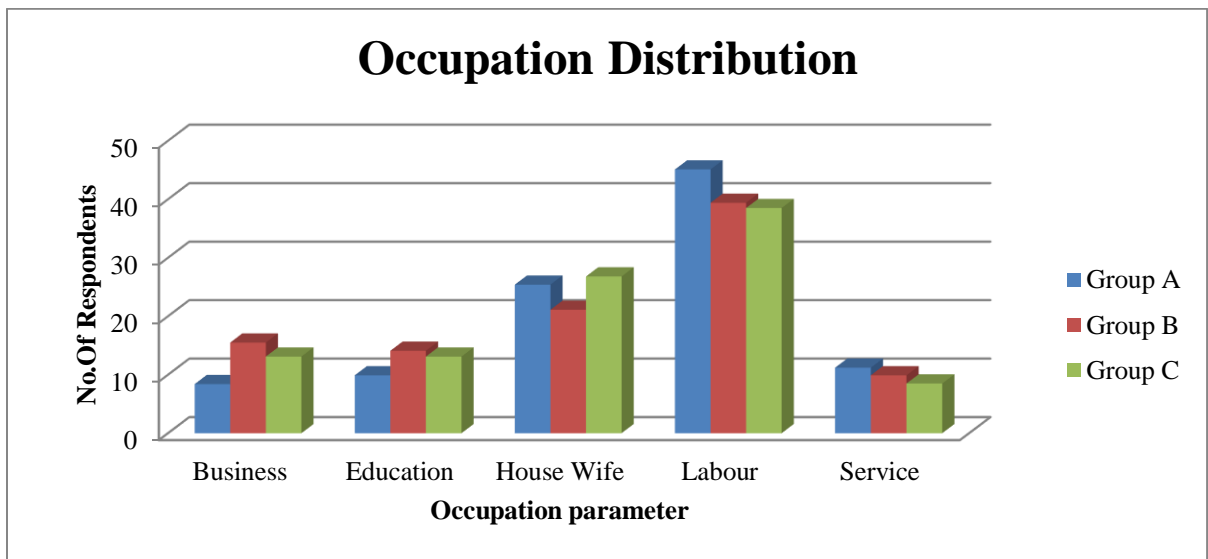
**Table No: 4.5**

Distribution of occupation status of Patients: The following table shows the occupation status of patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C.

Occupation Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Occupation	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Business	5	8.4	10	15.5	9	13.1
Education	7	9.9	10	14.1	9	13.1
House Wife	18	25.4	15	21.1	19	26.8
Labour	32	45.1	28	39.4	27	38.5
Service	8	11.2	7	9.9	6	8.5
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 5:**



In the group A, 5 patients (8.4Percent ) were in business ,7 patients (9.9Percent ) were students, 18 patients (25.4Percent )were house wives,32 patients(45.1Percent ) were labor while 8 patients (11.2Percent )were in service. In the group B, 10 patients (15.5Percent ) were in business ,10 patients (14.1Percent ) were students, 15 patients (21.1Percent )were house wives,28 patients(39.4Percent ) were labor while 7 patients (9.9Percent )were in service. In the group C, 9 patients (13.1Percent ) were in business , 9 patients (13.1Percent ) were students, 19 patients (26.8Percent )were house wives,27 patients(38.55) were labor while 6 patients (8.5Percent )were in service.

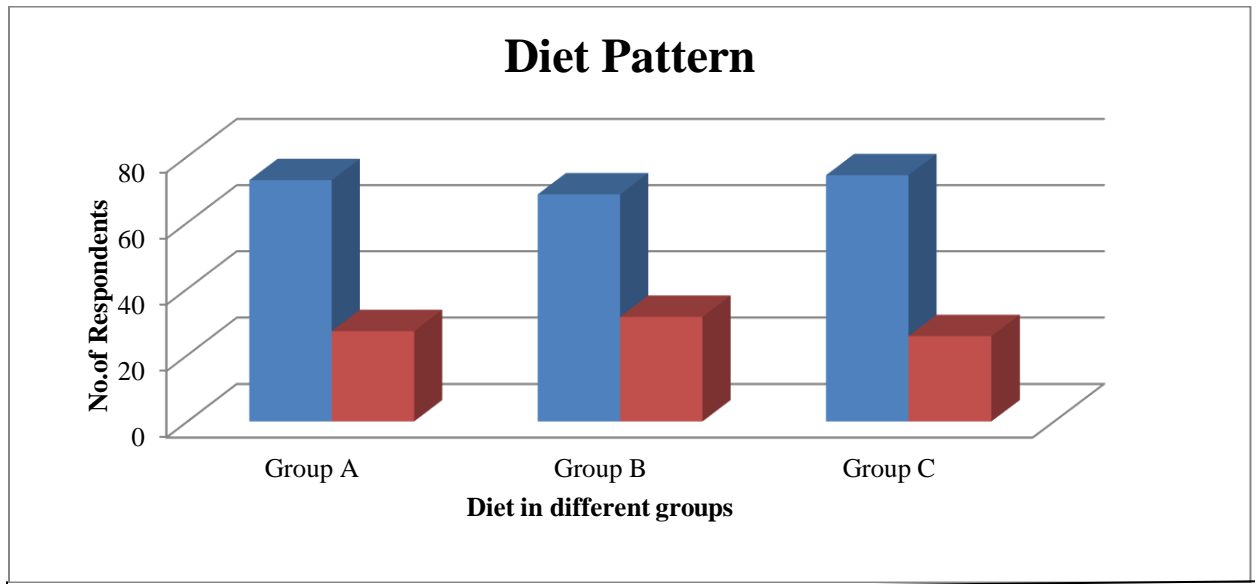
**Table No: 4.6**

Distribution of diet pattern of Patients: The following table shows the diet pattern of Patients in the three Groups as Group A ,Group B and Group C.

Diet Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Diet	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Veg	51	72.8	48	68.5	52	74.3
Non-Veg (mix)	19	27.2	22	31.5	18	25.7
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph no 6:**



In group A, 51 patients (72.8Percent ) were pure vegetarian while 19 patients (27.2Percent ) were non vegetarian (mix) .In group B, 48 patients (68.5Percent ) were pure vegetarian while 22 patients (31.5Percent ) were non vegetarian (mix).In group C, 52 patients (74.3Percent ) were pure vegetarian while 18 patients (25.7Percent ) were non vegetarian (mix).

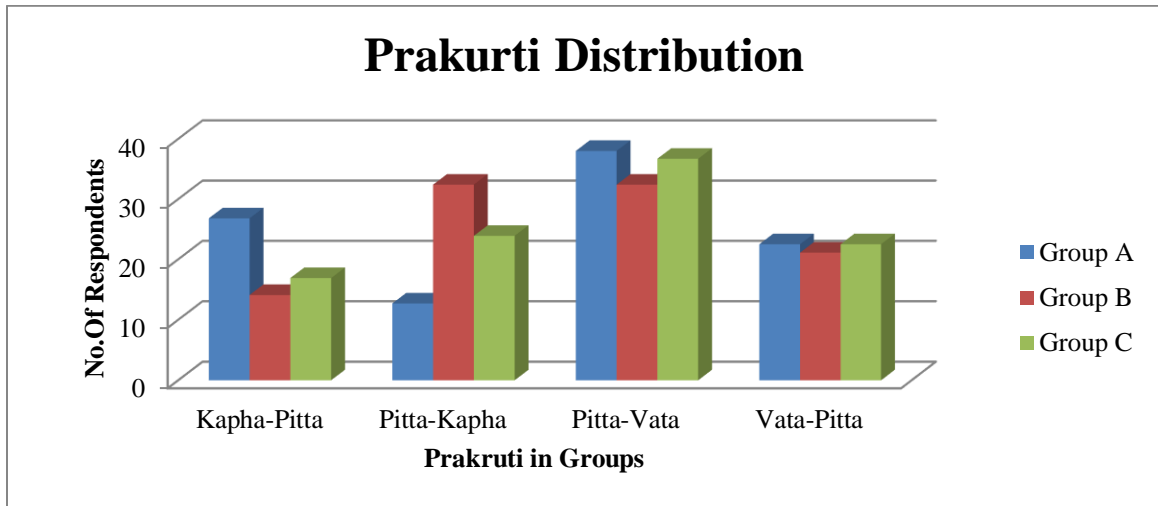
**Table No: 4.7**

Distribution of Prakruti status of Patients: The following table shows the Prakruti status of the Patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C.

Prakruti Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Prakruti	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Kapha-Pitta	19	26.8	10	14.1	12	16.9
Pitta-Kapha	9	12.7	23	32.4	17	23.9
Pitta-Vata	26	38	22	32.4	25	36.7
Vata-Pitta	16	22.5	15	21.1	16	22.5
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph no 7:**



In the group A, 19 patients (26.8Percent) were in kaphapitta prakruti, 9 patients (12.7Percent) were pittakapha prakruti, 26 patients (38Percent) were pittavata prakruit and remaining 16 patients(22.5Percent) were vatapitta prakruti. In the group B, 10 patients (14.1Percent) were in kaphapitta prakruti, 23 patients (32.4Percent) were pitta kapha prakruti, 22 patients (32.4Percent) were pittavata prakruit and remaining 15 patients (21.1Percent) were vatapitta prakruti. In the group C, 12 patients (16.9Percent) were in kaphapitta prakruti, 17 patients (23.9Percent) were pittakapha prakruti, 25 patients (36.7Percent) were pittavata prakruit and remaining 16 patients (22.5Percent) were vatapitta prakruti.

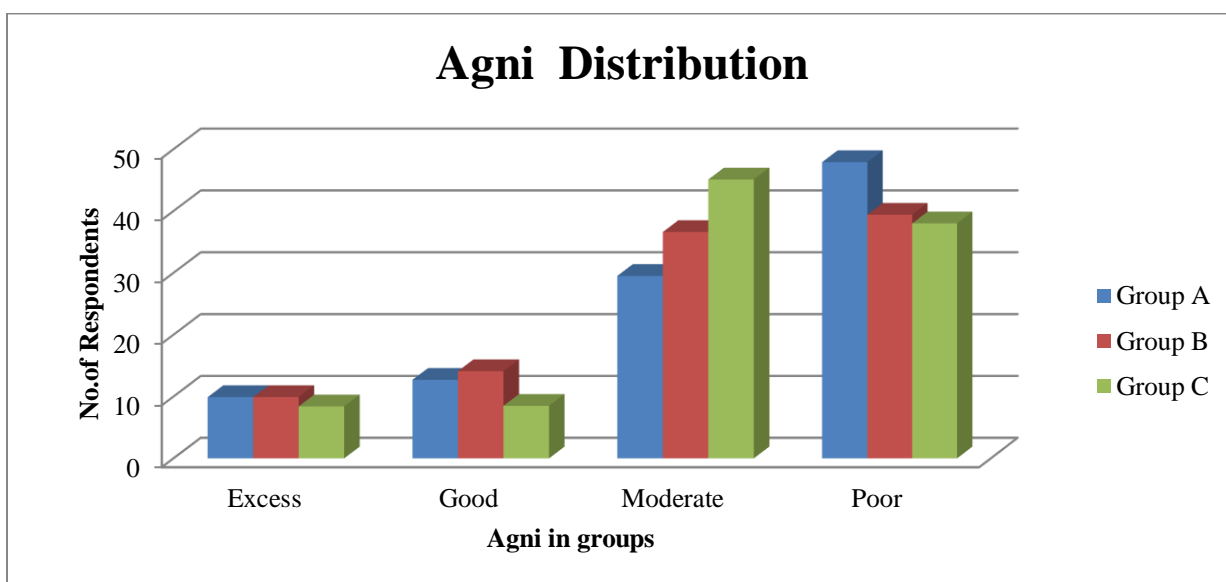
**Table No: 4.8**

Distribution of Agni status of Patients: The following table shows the Agni status of Patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C.

Agni Distribution Of Patients						
	Group A		Group B		Group C	
Agni	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Excess	6	9.9	6	9.9	5	8.4
Good	9	12.7	10	14.1	6	8.5
Moderate	21	29.5	26	36.6	32	45.1
Poor	34	47.9	28	39.4	27	38
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 8:**



In the group A, Agni of 6 patients (9.9Percent) was excess, 9 patients (12.7Percent) was good while Agni of 21 patients (29.5Percent) was moderate and remaining 34 patients (47.9Percent) was poor. In the group B, Agni of 6 patients (9.9Percent) was excess, 10 patients (14.1Percent) was good while Agni of 26 patients (36.6Percent) was moderate and remaining 28 patients (39.4Percent) was poor. In the group c, Agni of 5 patients (8.4Percent) was excess, 6 patients (8.5Percent) was good while Agni of 32 patients (45.1Percent) was moderate and remaining 27 patients (38Percent) was poor.

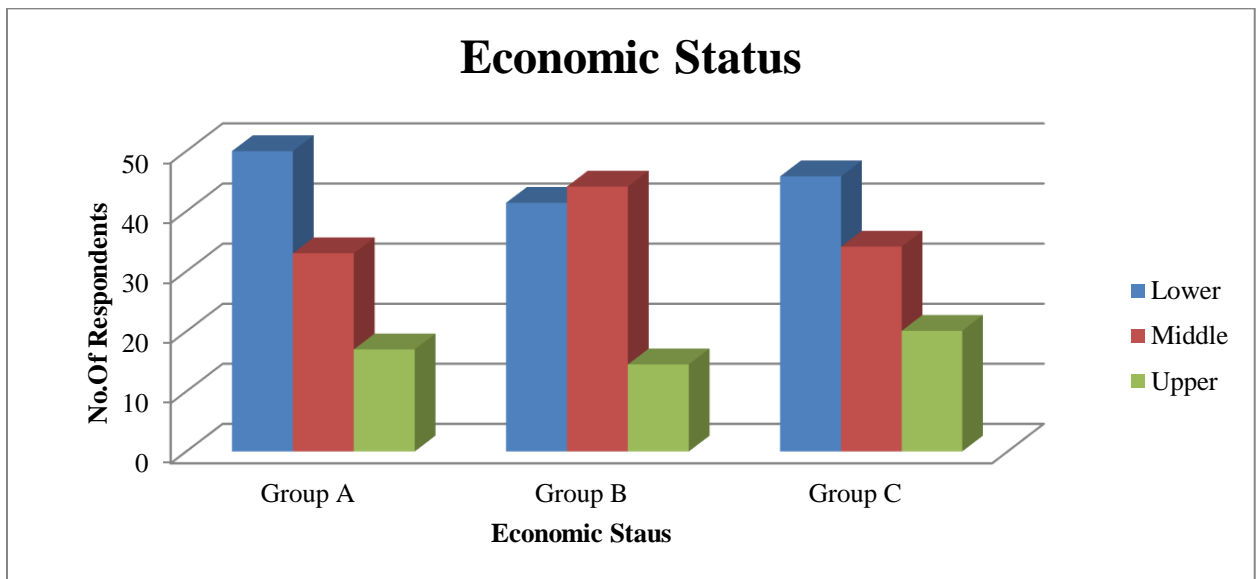
**Table No: 4.9**

Distribution of Economic status of Patients: The following table shows the Economic status of patients in the three Groups as Group A, Group B and Group C.

Economic Status Distribution Of Patients						
Economic Status	Group A		Group B		Group C	
	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Lower	35	50	29	41.4	32	45.8
Middle	23	33	31	44.1	24	34.1
Upper	12	17	10	14.5	14	20.1
TOTAL	70	100	70	100	70	100

(Source: Primary Data)

**Graph No 9:**



In group A, 35 patients (50Percent) were from lower level,23 patients (33Percent )were from middle economic level while remaining 12 (17Percent )were from upper economic level. In group B, 29 patients (41.4Percent) were from lower economic level,31 patients (44.1Percent )were from middle economic level while remaining 10 (14.5Percent )were from upper economic level. In group C, 32 patients (45.8Percent) were from lower level,24 patients (34.1Percent )were from middle economic level while remaining 14 patients (17Percent )were from upper economic level.

## 4.2: Frequency Distribution and Statistical Analysis of different parameters:

This section presents the frequency distribution analysis of the variables (symptoms of pitta) used in this study. The variables used for the profile are Amalodgar, Pitabhata, Haritabhata, Jwara, Daha, Trishna, Murcha, Sweda, Shitkamata, Annabhinandana, Katukasyata, Ushnanupashayata, vidaha, Daurgandhya, Daurbalya, Tama, Bhinnavarcha. At the time of clinical study all variables studied carefully and presented as below.

To test within group effect “**Wilcoxon Signed Rank Test**” is used while for effects of three group comparison “**Kruskall Wallis Test**” is used and “**Z Test**” is used for analysis of haemoglobin percentage.

For Wilcoxon Signed Rank Test our Hypothesis were

**H<sub>0</sub>**: After treating the patients median before treatment is equal to median after treatment.

i.e. H<sub>0</sub>: Null hypothesis: Median AT = Median BT

**H<sub>1</sub>**: Median after treatment is less than Median before treatment.

i.e. H<sub>1</sub>: Alternative hypothesis: Median AT < Median BT

Significance Threshold: P < 0.05.

For Kruskall Wallis Test our Hypothesis were

**H<sub>0</sub>**: There is no difference between the treatments.

H<sub>0</sub> = Null hypothesis

**H<sub>1</sub>**: There is difference between the treatments.

H<sub>1</sub> = Alternative hypothesis

Significance Threshold: P < 0.05.

For Z Test our Hypothesis were

**H<sub>0</sub>**: After treating the patient mean before treatment is equal to mean after treatment.

i.e. H<sub>0</sub>: Null hypothesis: mean of Hb% before treatment = mean of Hb% after treatment

**H<sub>1</sub>**: After treating the patient mean after treatment is greater than mean before treatment.

i.e. H<sub>1</sub>: Alternative hypothesis: Mean of Hb% after treatment > Mean of Hb% before treatment.

Significance Threshold:  $P < 0.05$ .



Tested these hypothesis here for each parameter and result is interpreted accordingly. Observations and results are also supplemented with tables and graphs.

**Aamlodgar**

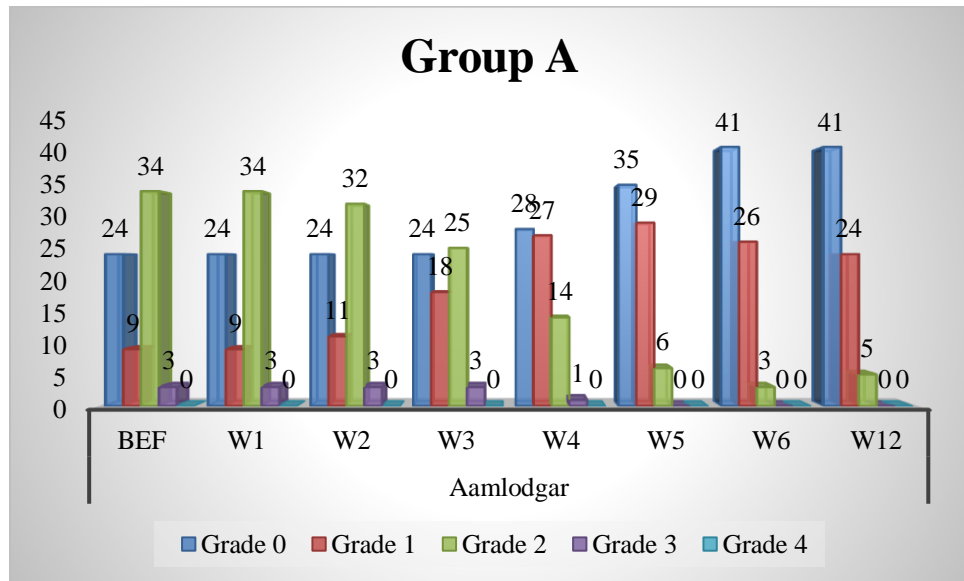
Aamlodgar is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan amlodgar and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.10**

**Incidence of symptom Aamlodgar in group A**

Group A	Aamlodgar							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	24	24	24	24	28	35	41	41
Grade 1	9	9	11	18	27	29	26	24
Grade 2	34	34	32	25	14	6	3	5
Grade 3	3	3	3	3	1	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 10:**



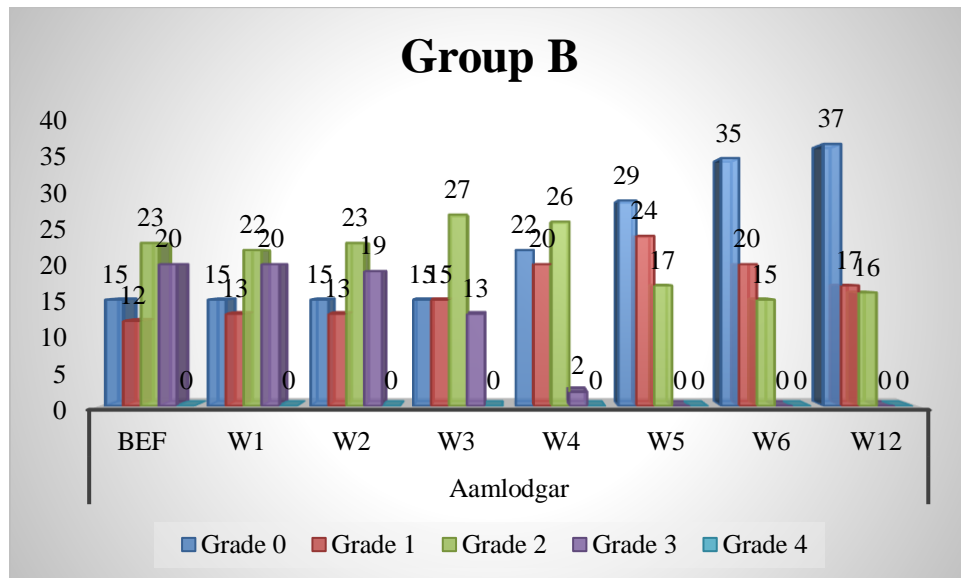
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan amlodgar and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.11**

**Incidence of symptom Aamlodgar in group B**

Group B	Aamlodgar							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	15	15	15	15	22	29	35	37
Grade 1	12	13	13	15	20	24	20	17
Grade 2	23	22	23	27	26	17	15	16
Grade 3	20	20	19	13	2	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 11:**



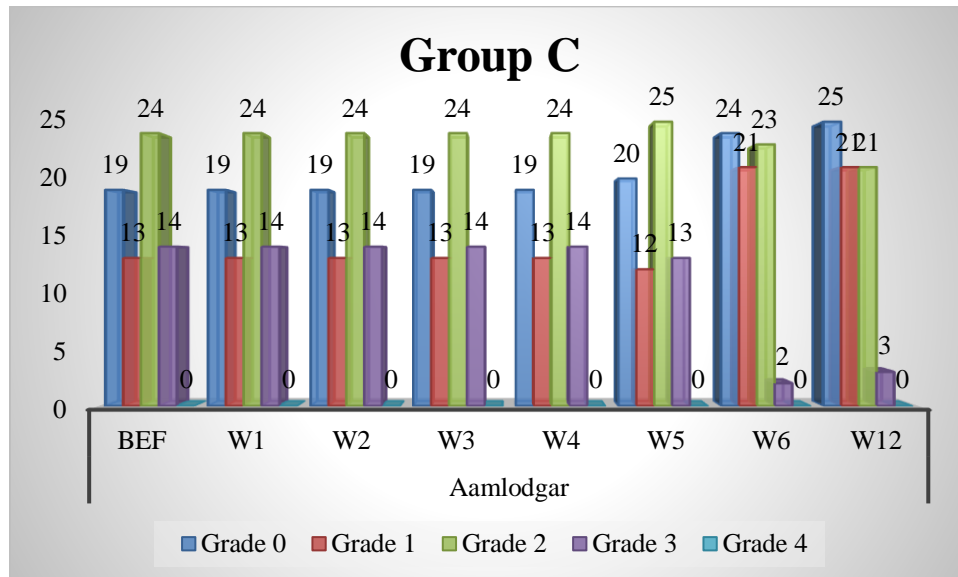
Here is the study of effect Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan amlodgar and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.12**

**Incidence of symptom Aamlodgar in group C**

Group C	Aamlodgar							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	19	19	19	19	19	20	24	25
Grade 1	13	13	13	13	13	12	21	21
Grade 2	24	24	24	24	24	25	23	21
Grade 3	14	14	14	14	14	13	2	3
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 12:**

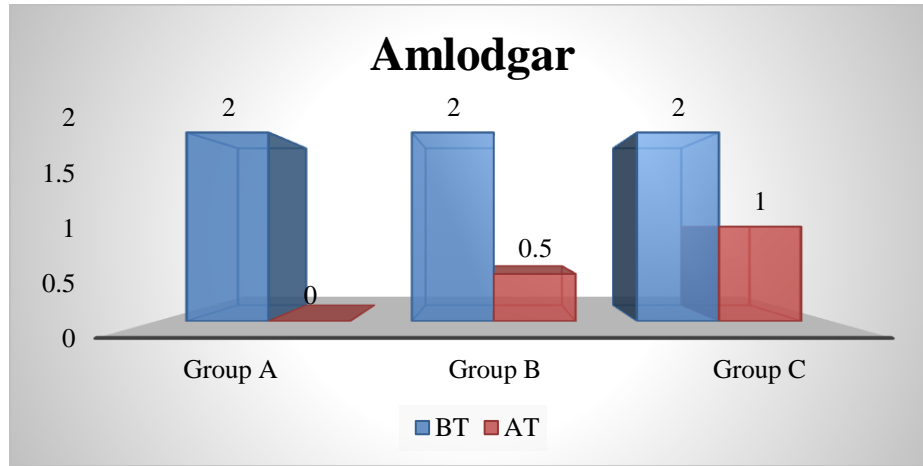


**Table No: 4.13 Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Aamlodgar**

Aamlodgar	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	2	0	0	-6.138 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	62.8	Significant
Group B	2	0.5	0	-6.658 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	57.6	Significant
Group C	2	1	1	-5.477 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	29.1	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 13:**



**Table No: 4.14 Inter group Analysis of Aamlodgar**

Aamlodgar	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	109.21	22.802	0.000
Group B	70	125.64		
Group C	70	81.64		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

## Pitabhata

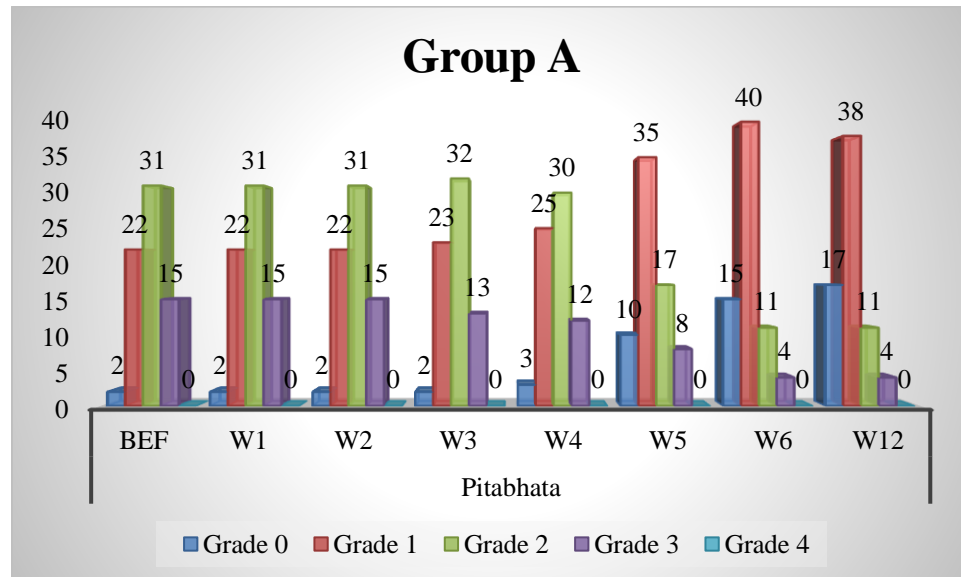
Here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Pitabhata and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.15**

**Incidence of symptom Pitabhata in group A**

Group A	Pitabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	2	2	2	2	3	10	15	17
Grade 1	22	22	22	23	25	35	40	38
Grade 2	31	31	31	32	30	17	11	11
Grade 3	15	15	15	13	12	8	4	4
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 14:**



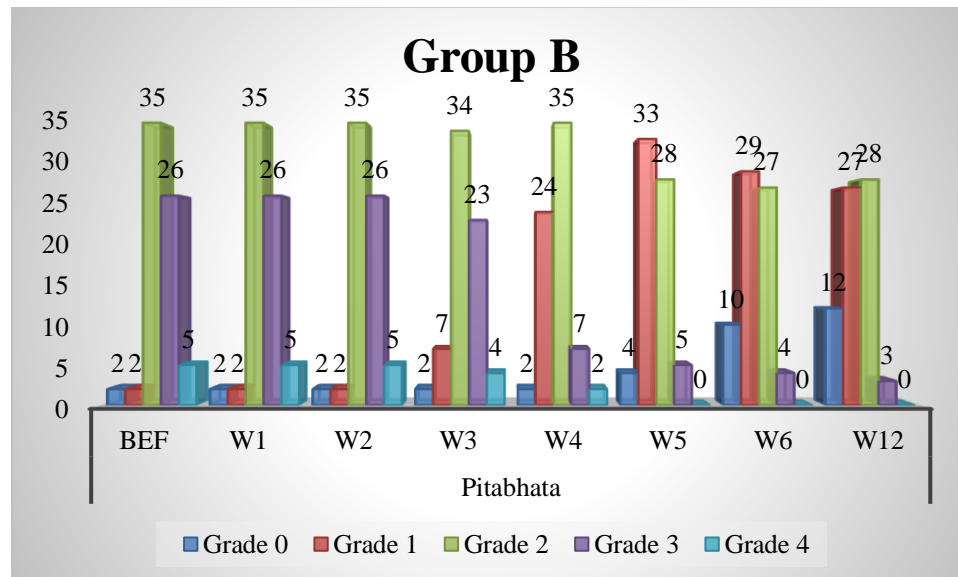
Here is the study of the effect of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Pitabhata and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.16**

**Incidence of symptom Pitabhata in group B**

Group B	Pitabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	2	2	2	2	2	4	10	12
Grade 1	2	2	2	7	24	33	29	27
Grade 2	35	35	35	34	35	28	27	28
Grade 3	26	26	26	23	7	5	4	3
Grade 4	5	5	5	4	2	0	0	0

**Graph No 15:**



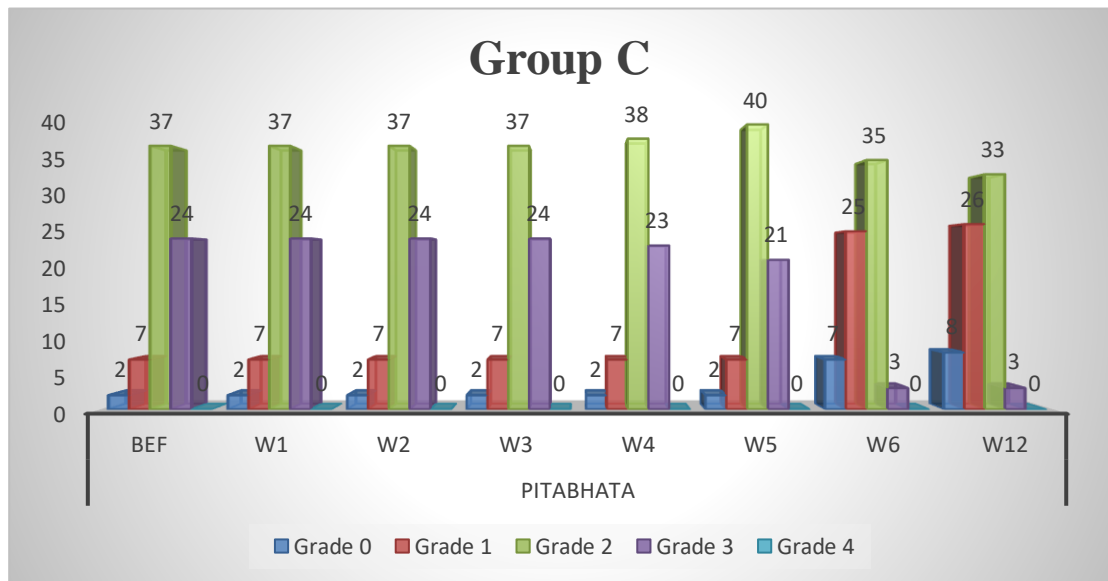
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan pitabhata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.17**

**Incidence of symptom Pitabhata in group C**

Group C	Pitabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	2	2	2	2	2	2	7	8
Grade 1	7	7	7	7	7	7	25	26
Grade 2	37	37	37	37	38	40	35	33
Grade 3	24	24	24	24	23	21	3	3
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 16:**

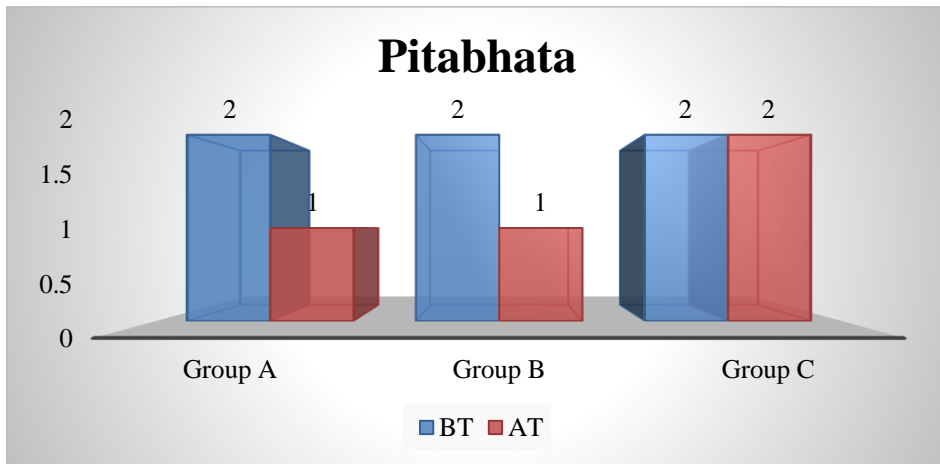


**Table No: 4.18 Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Pitabhata**

Pitabhata	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	2	1	1	-6.784 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	42.6	Significant
Group B	2	1	1	-7.499 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	44.1	Significant
Group C	2	2	2	-7.000 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	32.0	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups are significant.

**Graph No 17:**



**Table No: 4.19 Inter group Analysis of Pitabhata**

Pitabhata	N	Mean Rank	Kruskal Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	99.11	18.375	0.000
Group B	70	125.49		
Group C	70	91.90		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.



## Haritabhata

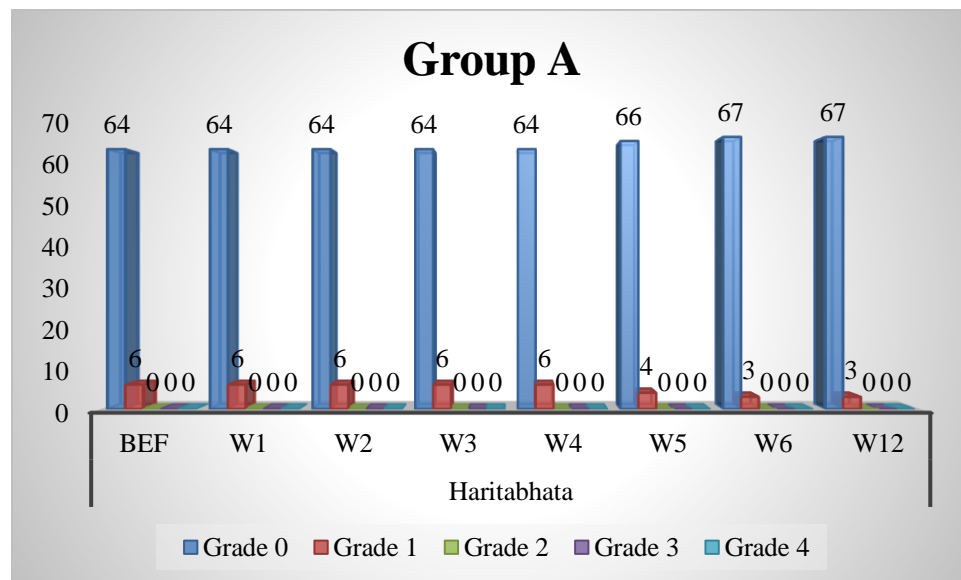
Haritabhata is one of the symptoms of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan haritabhata and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.20**

### Incidence of symptom Haritabhata in group A

Group A	Haritabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	64	64	64	64	64	66	67	67
Grade 1	6	6	6	6	6	4	3	3
Grade 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 18:**



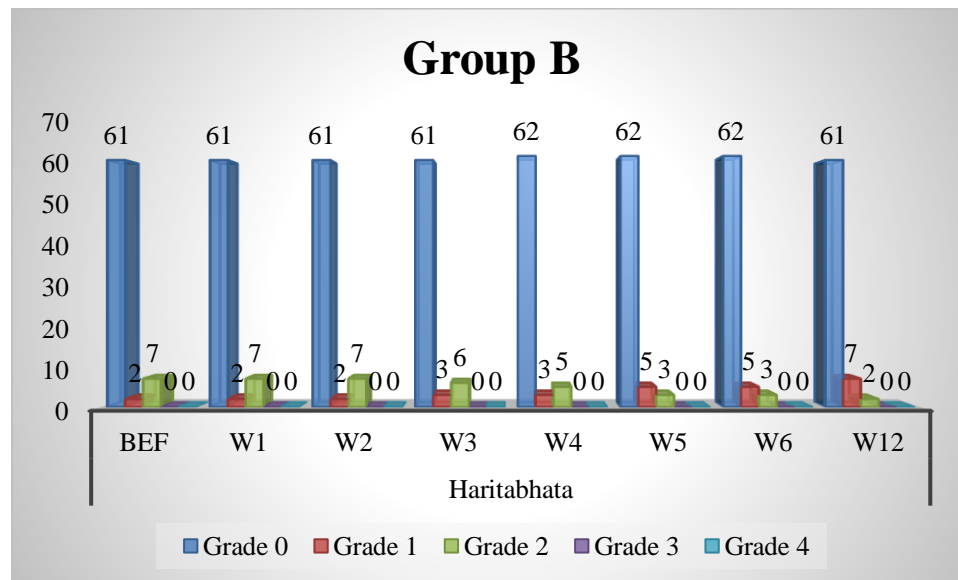
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan haritabhata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.21**

**Incidence of symptom Haritabhata in group B**

Group B	Haritabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	61	61	61	61	62	62	62	61
Grade 1	2	2	2	3	3	5	5	7
Grade 2	7	7	7	6	5	3	3	2
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 19:**



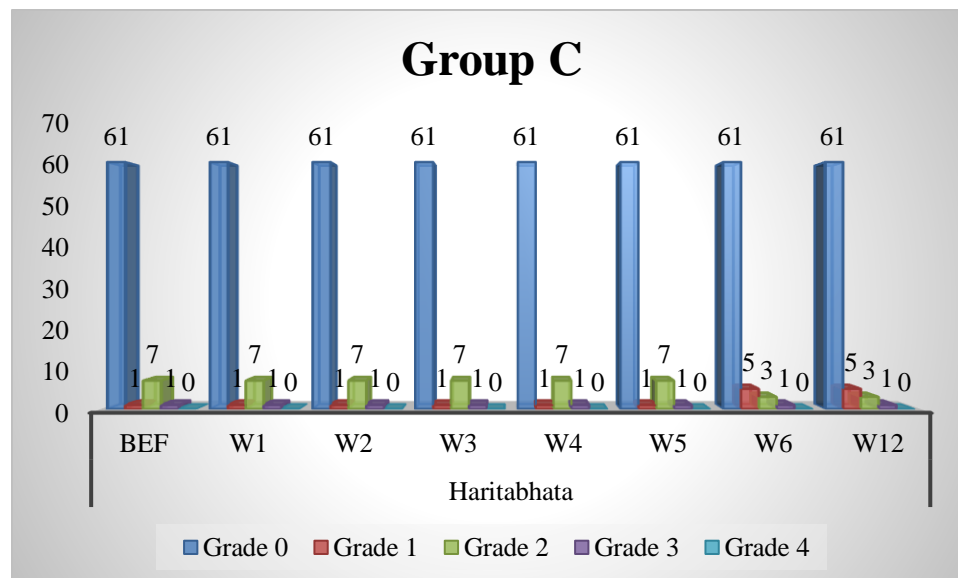
Here is the study of the effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan haritabhata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.22**

**Incidence of symptom Hatitabhata in group C**

Group C	Haritabhata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Grade 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5
Grade 2	7	7	7	7	7	7	3	3
Grade 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 20:**



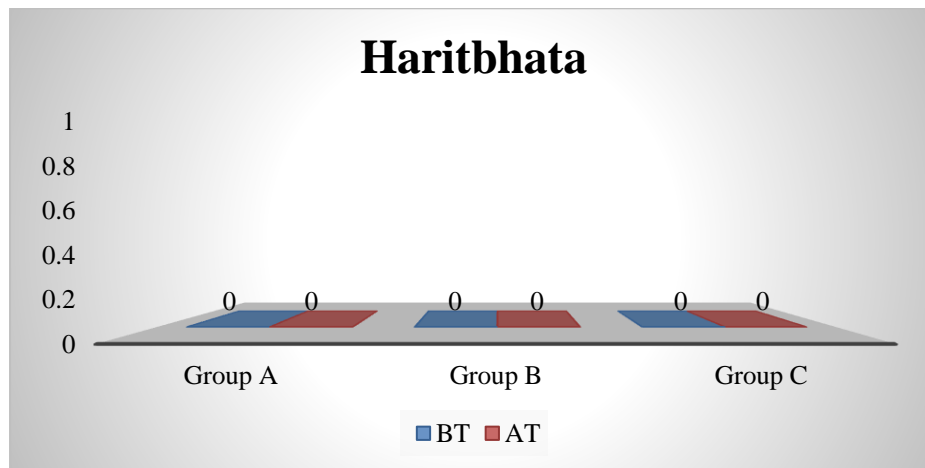
**Table No: 4.23**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Haritabhata**

Haritabhata	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-2.212	0.035	50.0	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-2.236 <sup>a</sup>	0.025	30.3	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-2.000 <sup>a</sup>	0.046	22.2	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 21:**



**Table No: 4.24**

**Inter group Analysis of Haritabhata**

Haritabhata	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	104.00	0.528	0.768
Group B	70	107.00		
Group C	70	105.50		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is greater than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is no significant difference among effect of three groups.

## Jwara

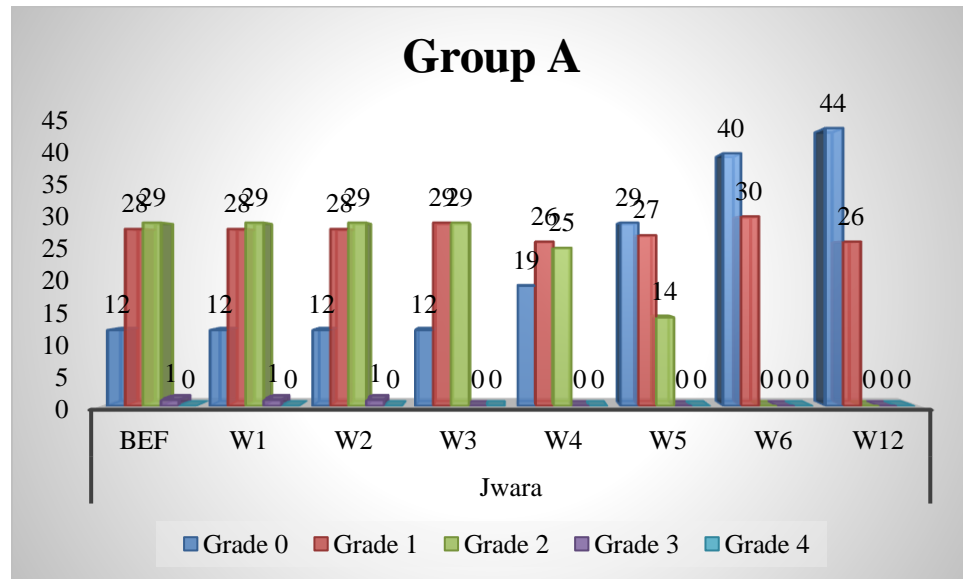
Jwara is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan jwara and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.25**

### Incidence of symptom Jwara in group A

Group A	Jwara							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	12	12	12	12	19	29	40	44
Grade 1	28	28	28	29	26	27	30	26
Grade 2	29	29	29	29	25	14	0	0
Grade 3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 22:**



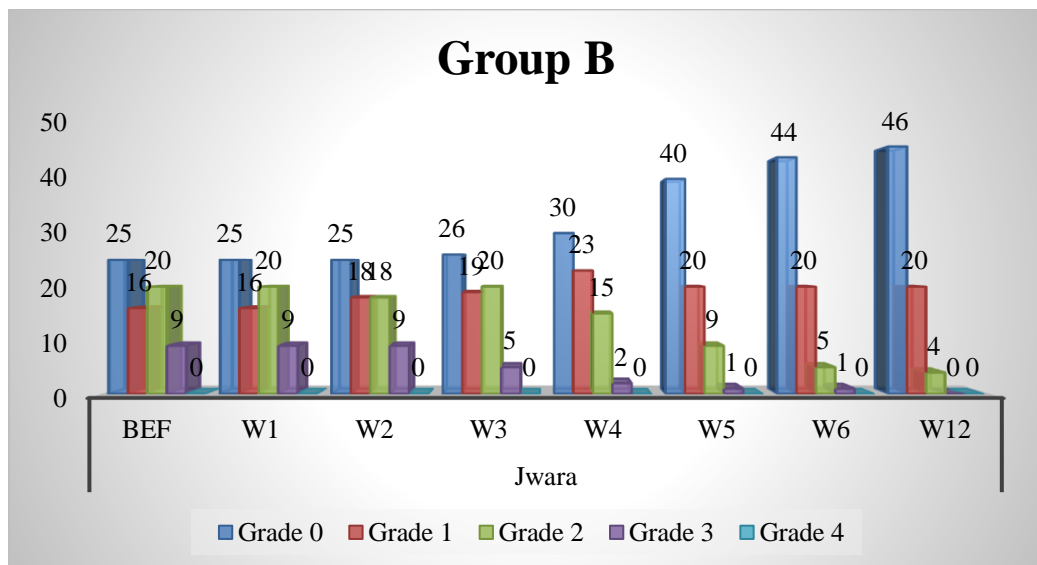
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Jwara and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.26**

**Incidence of symptom Jwara in group B**

Group B	Jwara							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	25	25	25	26	30	40	44	46
Grade 1	16	16	18	19	23	20	20	20
Grade 2	20	20	18	20	15	9	5	4
Grade 3	9	9	9	5	2	1	1	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 23:**



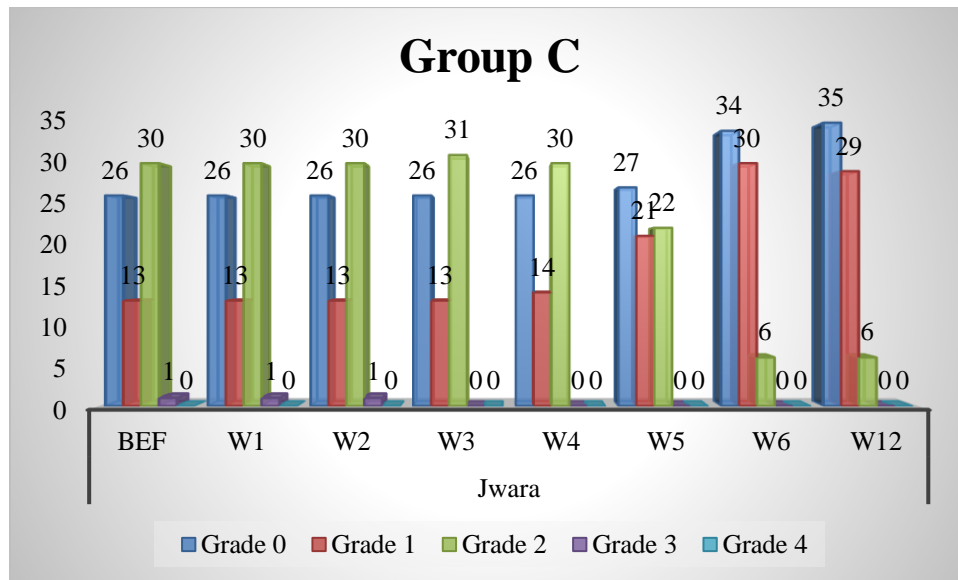
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan Jwara and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.27**

**Incidence of symptom Jwara in group C**

Group C	Jwara							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	26	26	26	26	26	27	34	35
Grade 1	13	13	13	13	14	21	30	29
Grade 2	30	30	30	31	30	22	6	6
Grade 3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 24:**



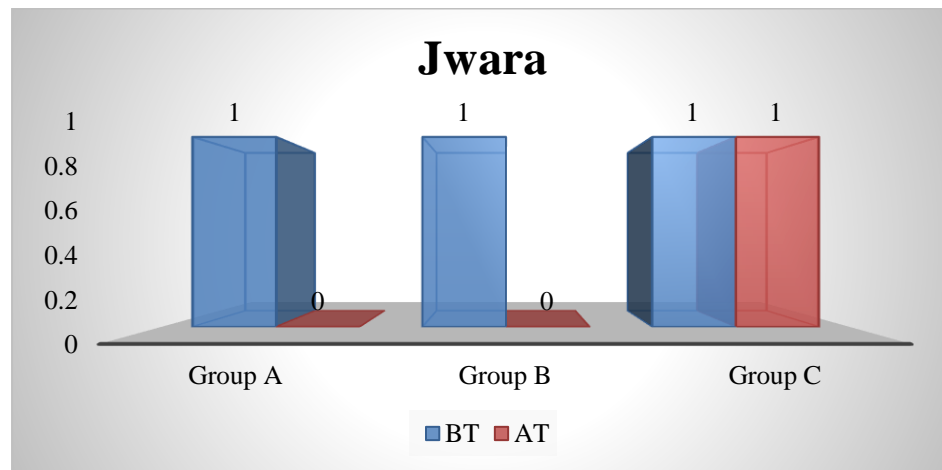
**Table No: 4.28**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Jwara**

Jwara	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	1	0	0	-7.307	0.000	66.3	Significant
Group B	1	0	0	-6.051	0.000	60.2	Significant
Group C	1	1	0.5	-5.507	0.000	44.7	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 25:**



**Table No: 4.29**

**Inter group Analysis of Jwara**

Jwara	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	122.09	14.879	0.001
Group B	70	107.03		
Group C	70	87.39		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group A is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group A is more than Group B and Group C.



**Daha:**

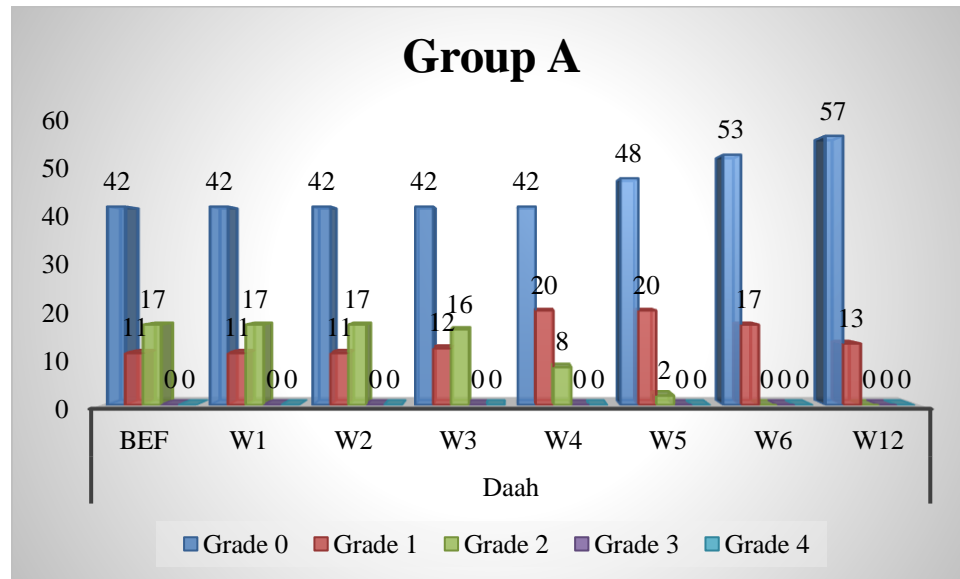
Daha is one of symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriarishta on the group A for the lakshan daha and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.30**

**Incidence of symptom Daah in group A**

Group A	Daah							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	42	42	42	42	42	48	53	57
Grade 1	11	11	11	12	20	20	17	13
Grade 2	17	17	17	16	8	2	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 26:**



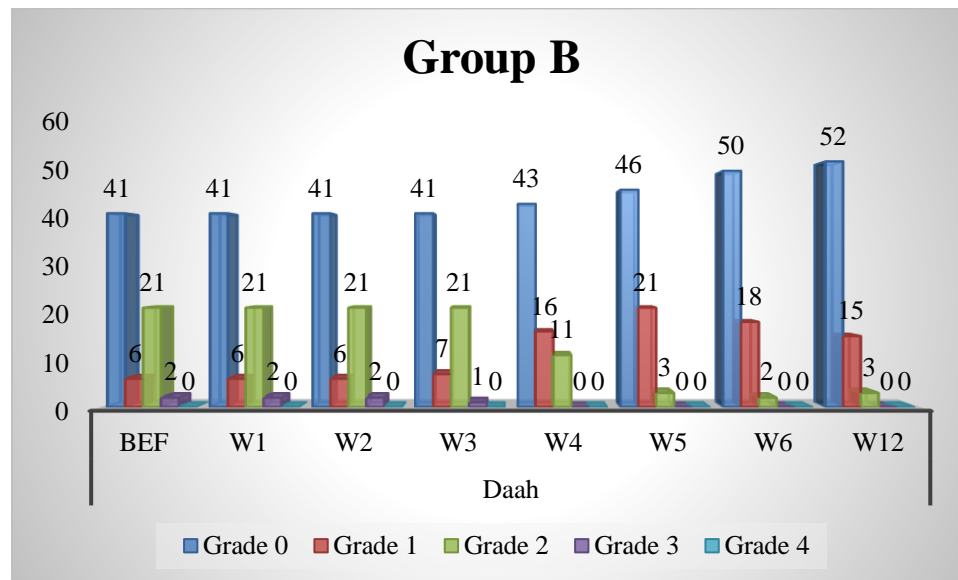
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan daha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.31**

**Incidence of symptom Daah in group B**

Group B	Daah							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	41	41	41	41	43	46	50	52
Grade 1	6	6	6	7	16	21	18	15
Grade 2	21	21	21	21	11	3	2	3
Grade 3	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 27:**



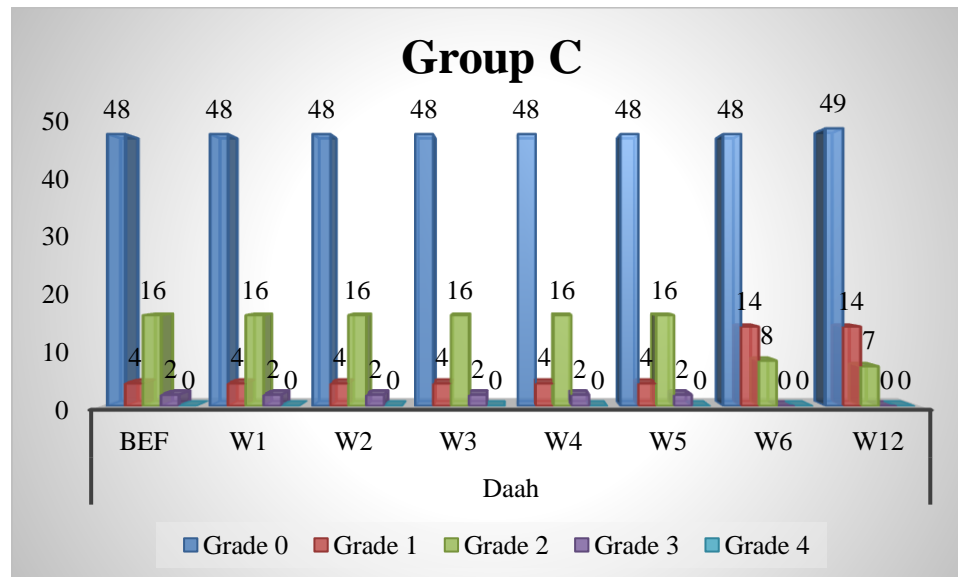
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan daah and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.32**

**Incidence of symptom Daah in group C**

Group C	Daah							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	49
Grade 1	4	4	4	4	4	4	14	14
Grade 2	16	16	16	16	16	16	8	7
Grade 3	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 28:**



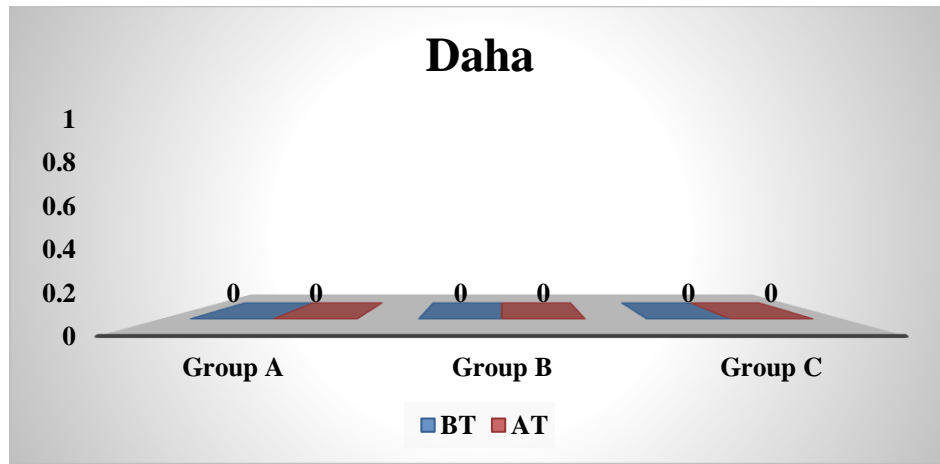
**Table No: 4.33**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Daha**

Daah	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-4.772 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	62.2	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.866 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	59.3	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-3.464 <sup>a</sup>	0.001	28.6	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant

**Graph No 29:**



**Table No: 4.34**

**Inter group Analysis of Daha**

Daah	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	110.94	9.721	0.008
Group B	70	114.74		
Group C	70	90.81		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

**Trishna:**

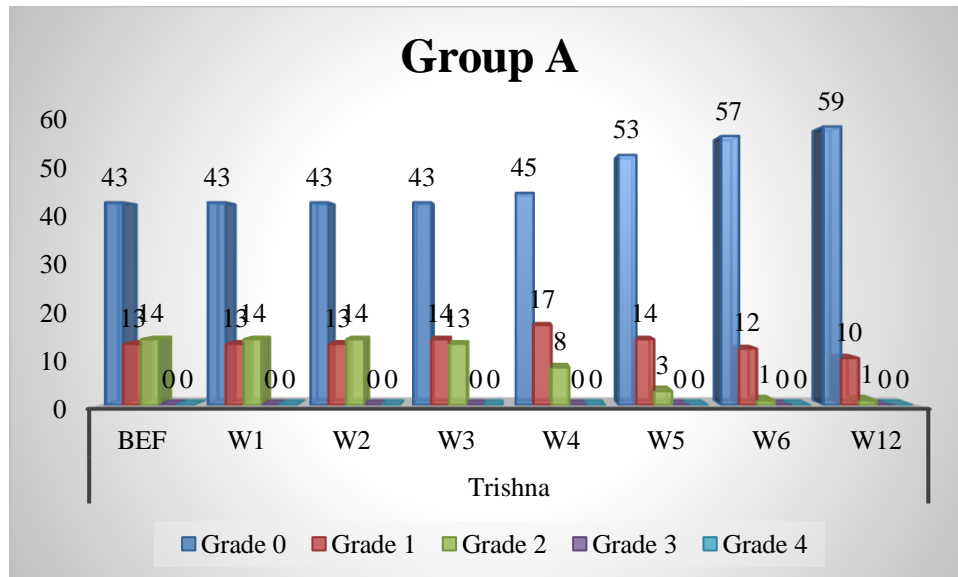
Trishna is one of symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan trishna and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.35**

**Incidence of symptom Trishna in group A**

Group A	Trishna							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	43	43	43	43	45	53	57	59
Grade 1	13	13	13	14	17	14	12	10
Grade 2	14	14	14	13	8	3	1	1
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 30:**



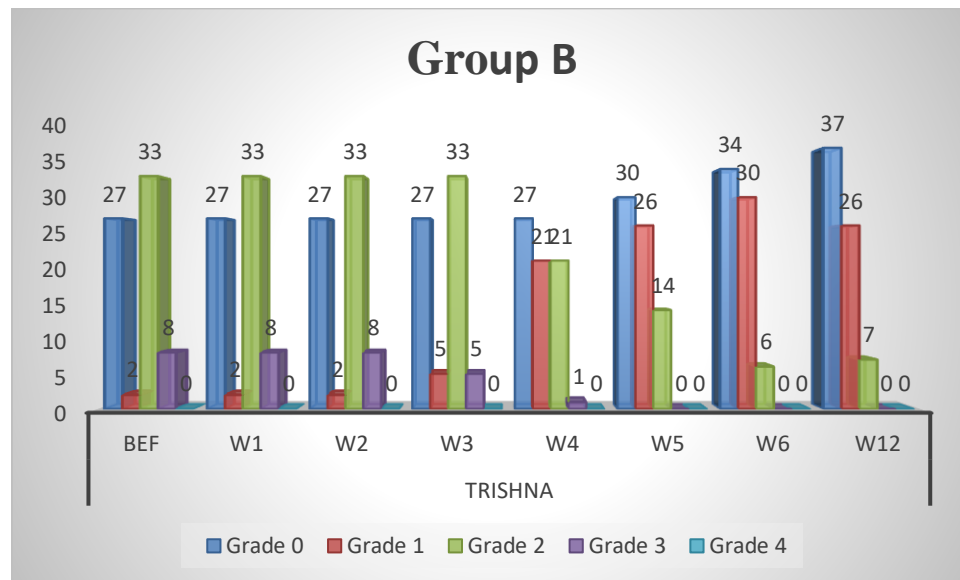
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan trishna and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.36**

**Incidence of symptom Trishna in group B**

Group B	Trishna							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	27	27	27	27	27	30	34	37
Grade 1	2	2	2	5	21	26	30	26
Grade 2	33	33	33	33	21	14	6	7
Grade 3	8	8	8	5	1	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 31:**



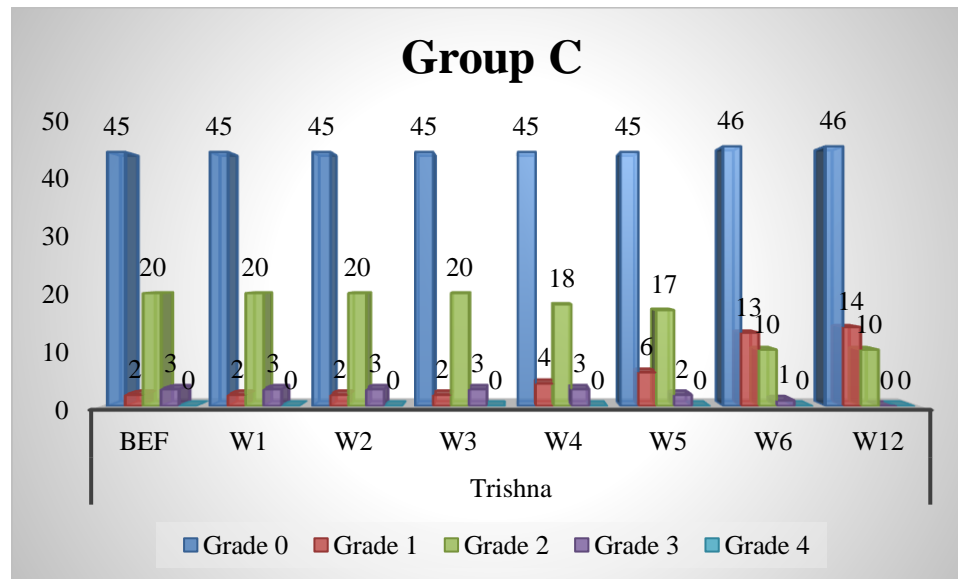
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Trishna and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.37**

**Incidence of symptom Trishna in group C**

Group C	Trishna							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	45	45	45	45	45	45	46	46
Grade 1	2	2	2	2	4	6	13	14
Grade 2	20	20	20	20	18	17	10	10
Grade 3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 32:**



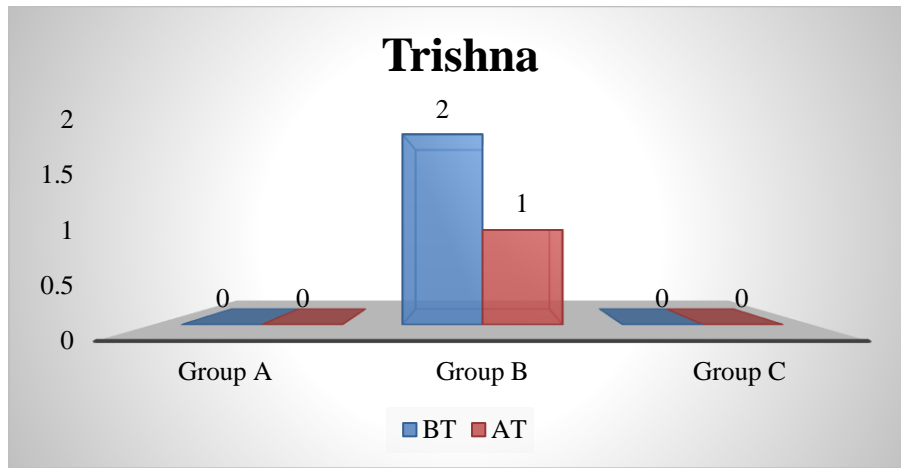
**Table No: 4.38**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Trishna**

Trishna	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-4.838 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	65.9	Significant
Group B	2	1	0	-5.719 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	53.7	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-3.638 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	29.4	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effects observed in all three groups are significant.

**Graph No 33:**



**Table No: 4.39**

**Inter group Analysis of Trishna**

Trishna	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	102.61	21.906	0.000
Group B	70	127.23		
Group C	70	86.66		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.



**Murcha:**

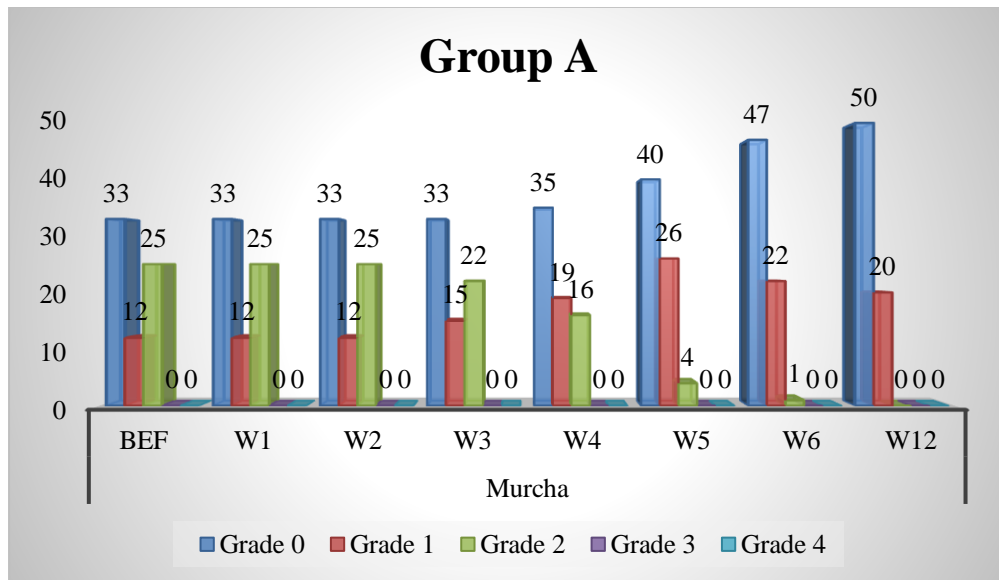
Murcha is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan murcha and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.40**

**Incidence of symptom Murcha in group A**

Group A	Murcha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	33	33	33	33	35	40	47	50
Grade 1	12	12	12	15	19	26	22	20
Grade 2	25	25	25	22	16	4	1	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 34:**



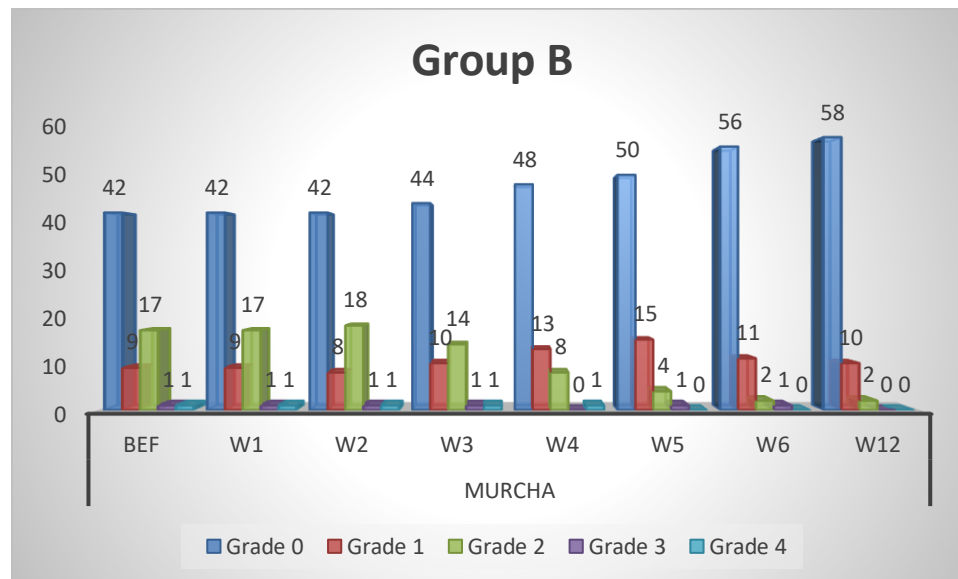
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan murcha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.41**

**Incidence of symptom Murcha in group B**

Group B	Murcha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	42	42	42	44	48	50	56	58
Grade 1	9	9	8	10	13	15	11	10
Grade 2	17	17	18	14	8	4	2	2
Grade 3	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
Grade 4	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0

**Graph No 35:**



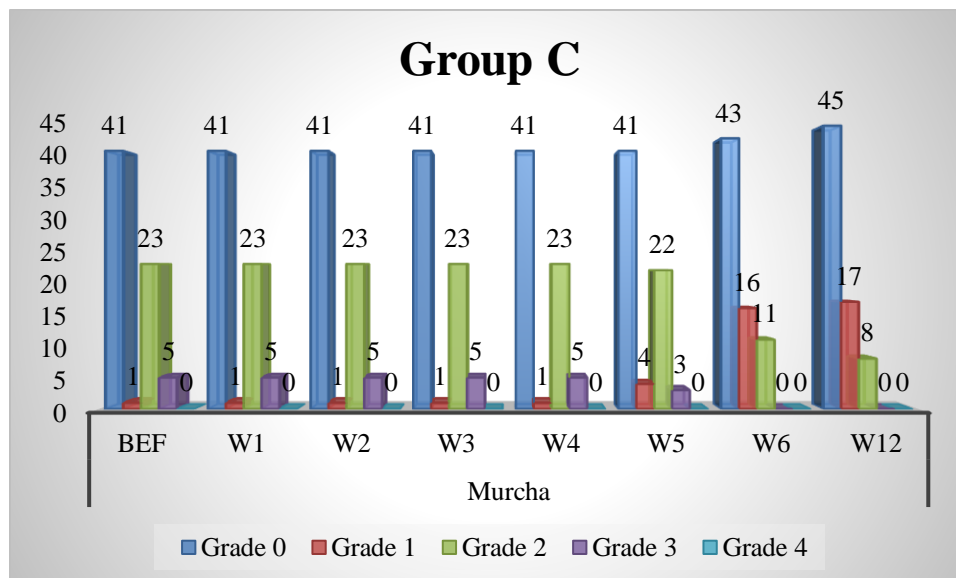
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan murcha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.42**

**Incidence of symptom Murcha in group C**

Group C	Murcha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	41	41	41	41	41	41	43	45
Grade 1	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Grade 2	23	23	23	23	23	22	11	8
Grade 3	5	5	5	5	5	3	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 36:**



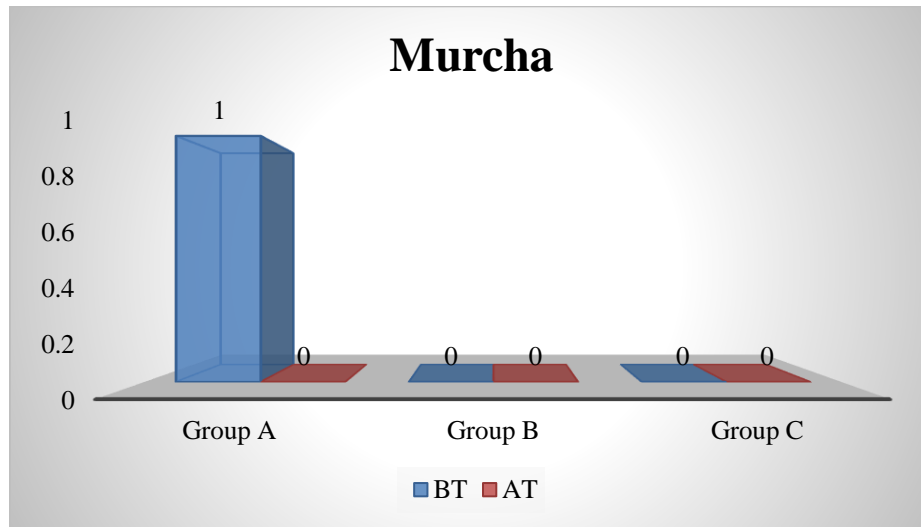
**Table No: 4.43**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Murcha**

Murcha	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	1	0	0	-5.652	0.000	61.9	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.590	0.000	64.0	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-4.707	0.000	38.7	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 37:**



**Table No: 4.44**

**Inter group Analysis of Murcha**

Murcha	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	115.87	4.656	0.048
Group B	70	103.51		
Group C	70	97.12		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is greater than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group A is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group A is more than Group B and Group C.

**Sweda:**

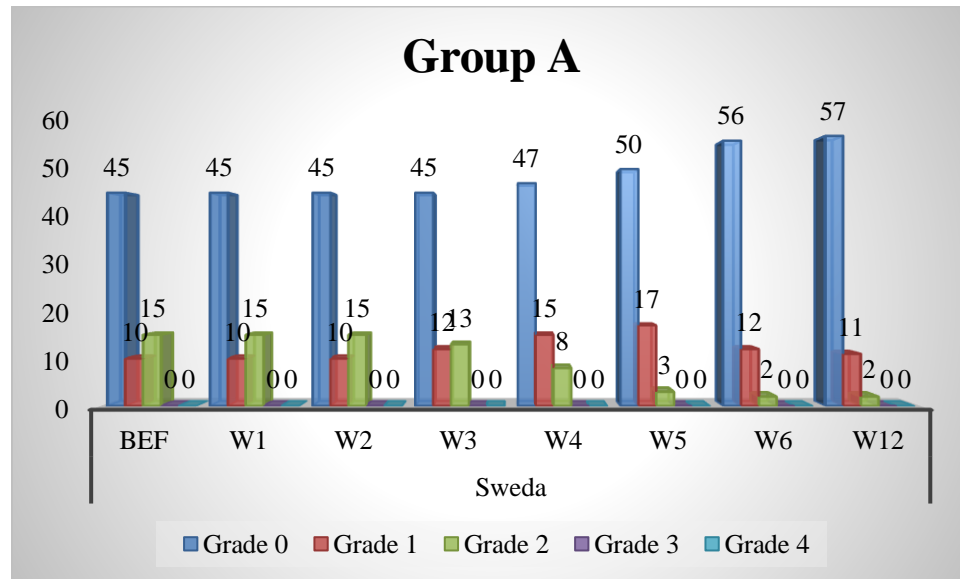
Sweda is one of symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan sweda and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.45**

**Incidence of symptom Sweda in group A**

Group A	Sweda							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	45	45	45	45	47	50	56	57
Grade 1	10	10	10	12	15	17	12	11
Grade 2	15	15	15	13	8	3	2	2
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 3 :**



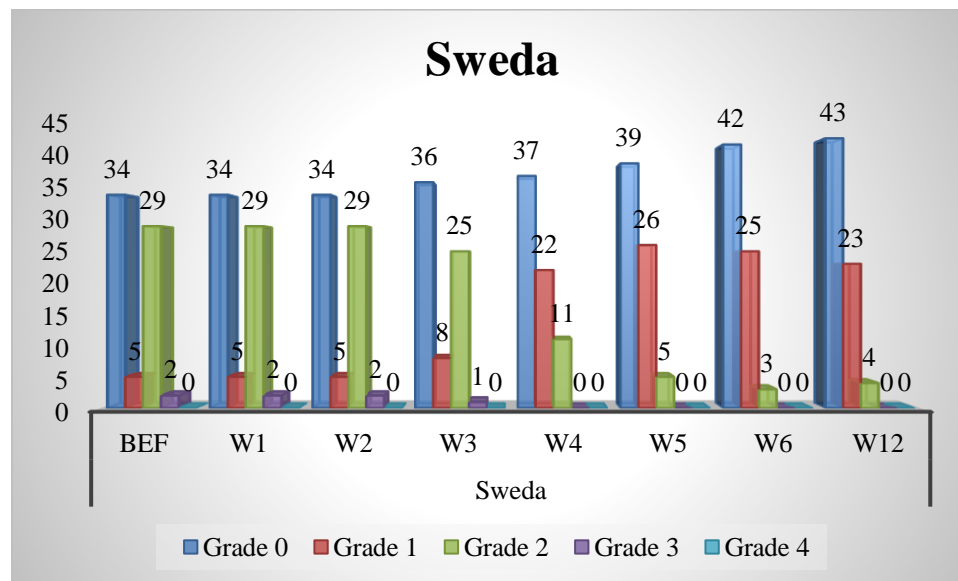
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan sweda and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.46**

**Incidence of symptom Sweda in group B**

Group B	Sweda							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	34	34	34	36	37	39	42	43
Grade 1	5	5	5	8	22	26	25	23
Grade 2	29	29	29	25	11	5	3	4
Grade 3	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 39:**



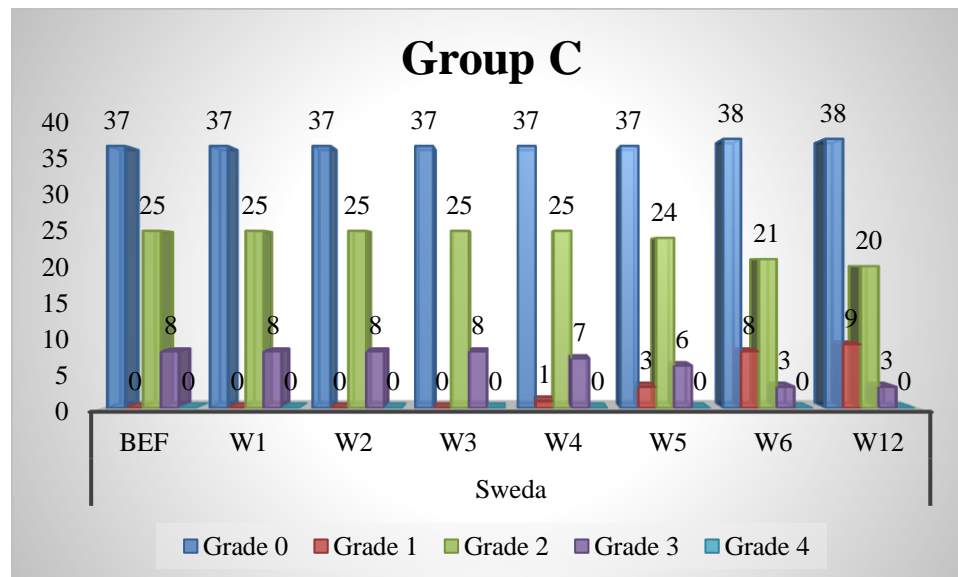
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan sweda and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.47**

**Incidence of symptom Sweda in group C**

Group C	Sweda							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	37	37	37	37	37	37	38	38
Grade 1	0	0	0	0	1	3	8	9
Grade 2	25	25	25	25	25	24	21	20
Grade 3	8	8	8	8	7	6	3	3
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 40:**



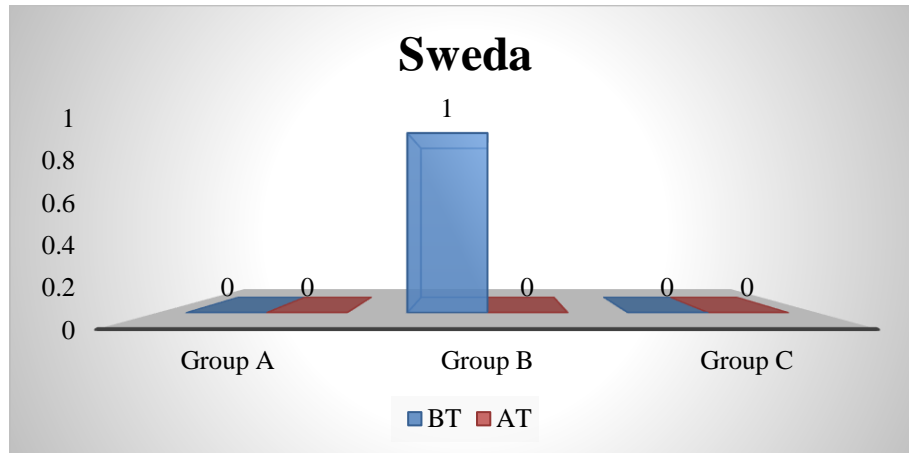
**Table No: 4.48**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Sweda**

Sweda	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-4.021 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	60.0	Significant
Group B	1	0	0	-5.291 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	55.1	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-3.638 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	20.3	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 41:**



**Table No: 4.49**

**Inter group Analysis of Sweda**

Sweda	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	102.19	11.649	0.003
Group B	70	121.04		
Group C	70	93.26		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.



**Shitakamata:**

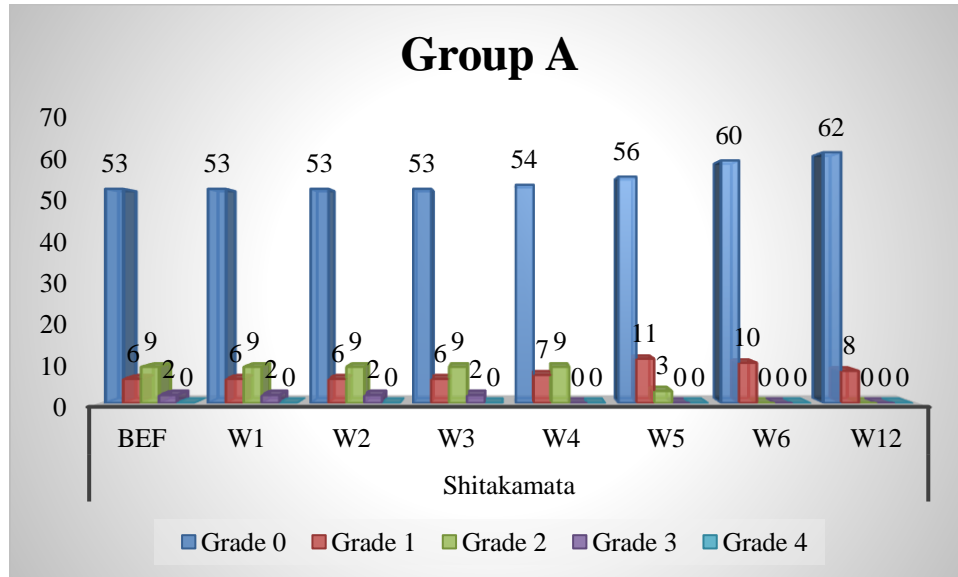
Shitakamata is one of the symptoms of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan shitakamata and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.50**

**Incidence of symptom Shitakamata in group A**

Group A	Shitakamata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	53	53	53	53	54	56	60	62
Grade 1	6	6	6	6	7	11	10	8
Grade 2	9	9	9	9	9	3	0	0
Grade 3	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 42:**

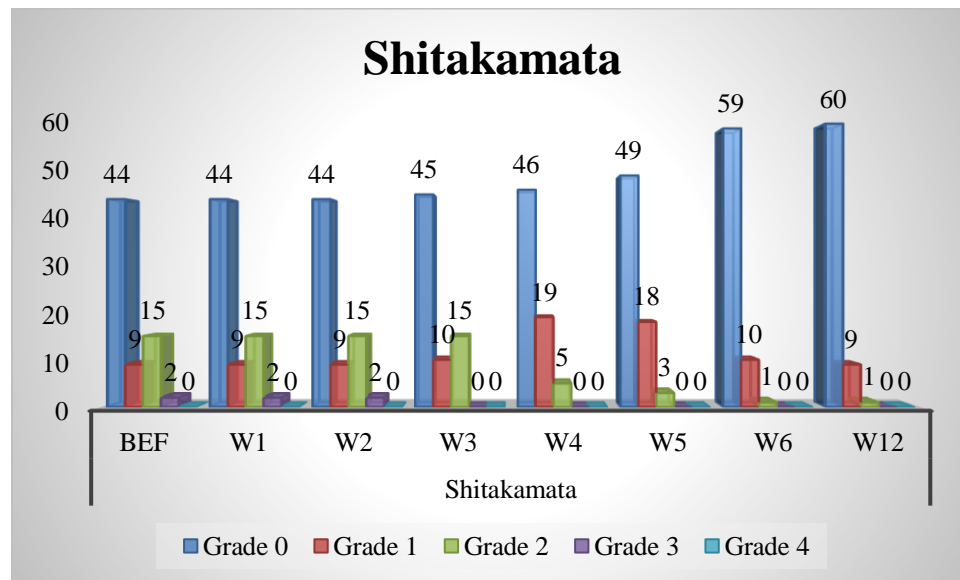


Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Shitakamata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.51**  
**Incidence of symptom Shitakamata in group B**

Group B	Shitakamata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	44	44	44	45	46	49	59	60
Grade 1	9	9	9	10	19	18	10	9
Grade 2	15	15	15	15	5	3	1	1
Grade 3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 43:**



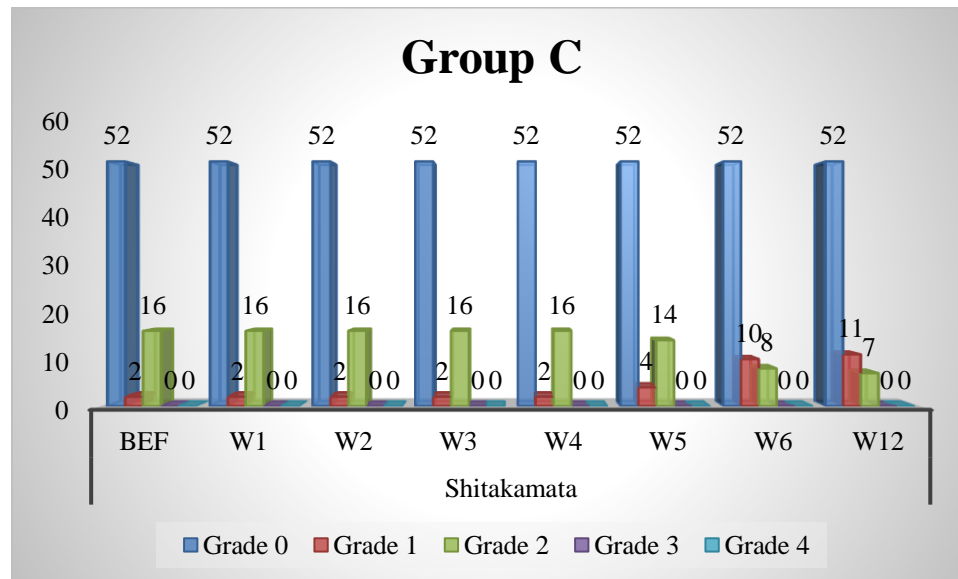
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Shitakamata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.52**

**Incidence of symptom Shitakamata in group C**

Group C	Shitakamata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Grade 1	2	2	2	2	2	4	10	11
Grade 2	16	16	16	16	16	14	8	7
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 44:**



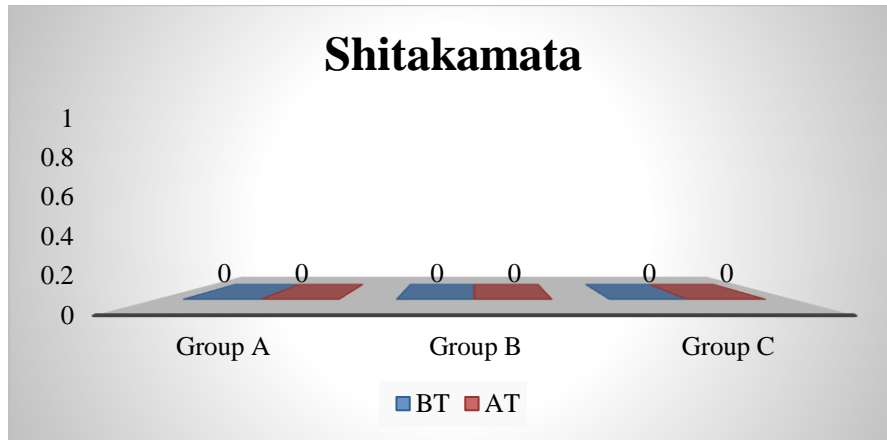
**Table No: 4.53**

### Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Shitakamata

Shitakamata	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-3.704 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	66.7	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.562 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	73.3	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-2.828 <sup>a</sup>	0.005	23.5	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 45:**



**Table No: 4.54**

### Inter group Analysis of Shitakamata

Shitakamata	N	Mean Rank	Kruskal Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	105.03	12.573	0.002
Group B	70	119.16		
Group C	70	92.31		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

**Annabhinandana:**

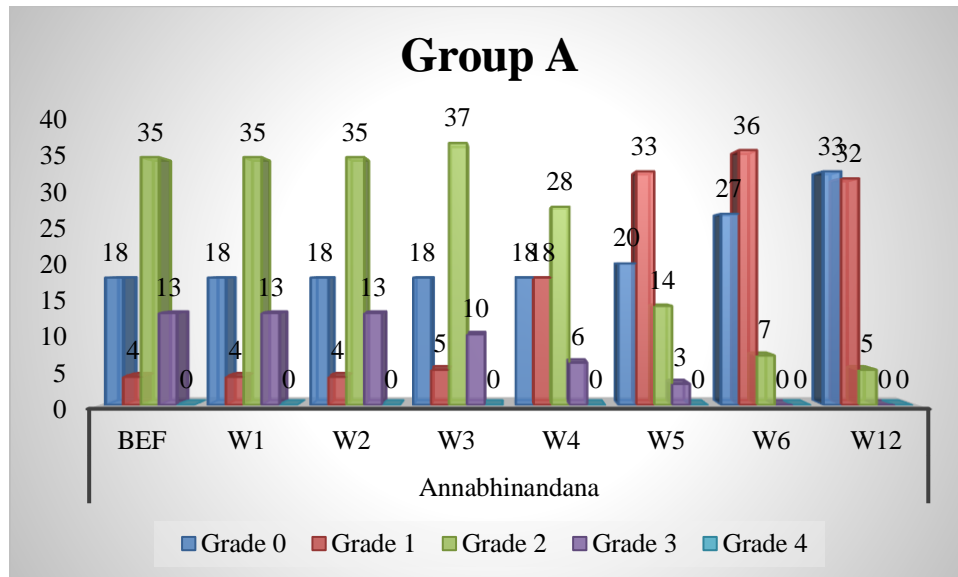
Annabhinandana is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Annabhinandana and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.55**

**Incidence of symptom Annabhinandana in group A**

Group A	Annabhinandana							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	18	18	18	18	18	20	27	33
Grade 1	4	4	4	5	18	33	36	32
Grade 2	35	35	35	37	28	14	7	5
Grade 3	13	13	13	10	6	3	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 46:**



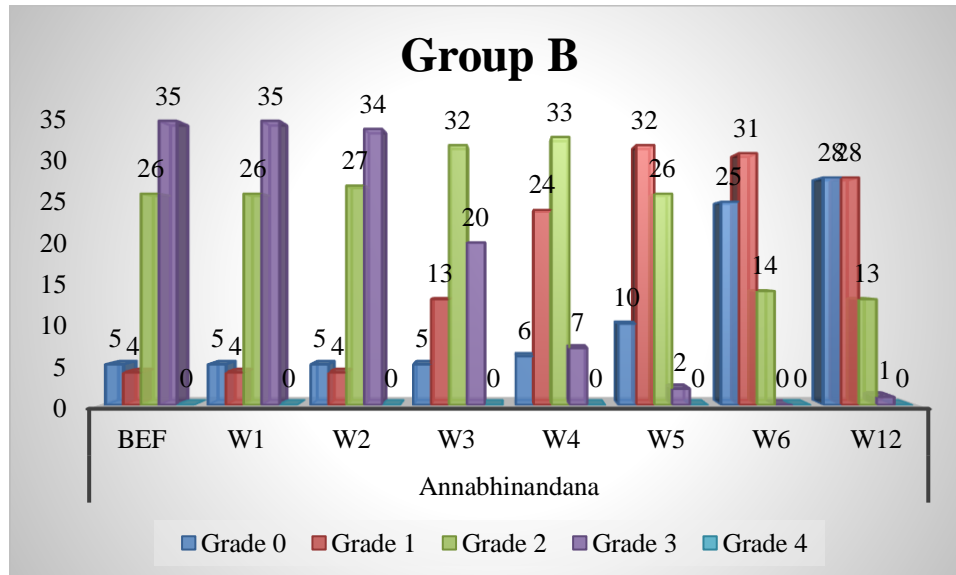
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Annabhinandana and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.56**

**Incidence of symptom Annabhinandana in group B**

Group B	Annabhinandana							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	5	5	5	5	6	10	25	28
Grade 1	4	4	4	13	24	32	31	28
Grade 2	26	26	27	32	33	26	14	13
Grade 3	35	35	34	20	7	2	0	1
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 47:**



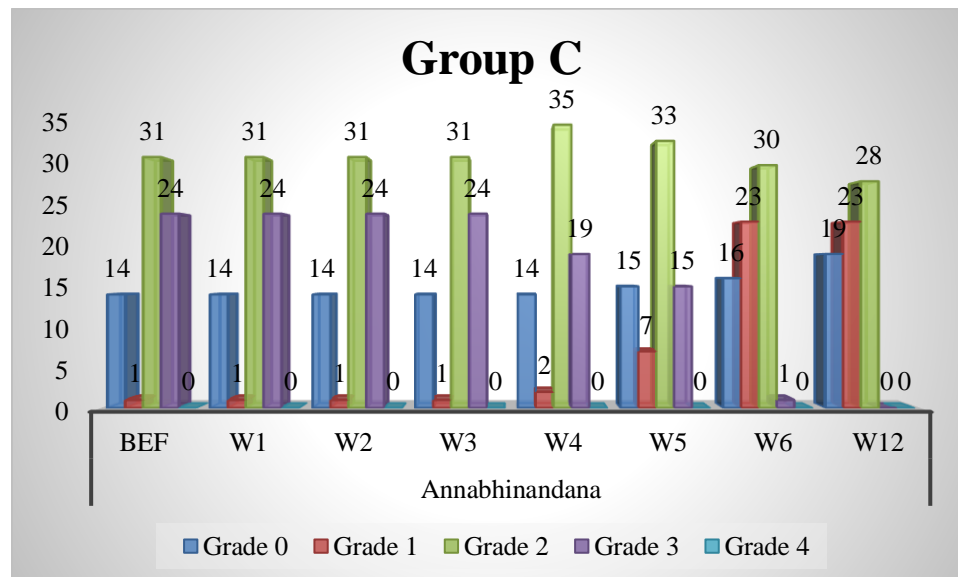
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Annabhinandana and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.57**

**Incidence of symptom Annabhinandana in group C**

Group C	Annabhinandana							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	14	14	14	14	14	15	16	19
Grade 1	1	1	1	1	2	7	23	23
Grade 2	31	31	31	31	35	33	30	28
Grade 3	24	24	24	24	19	15	1	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 48:**



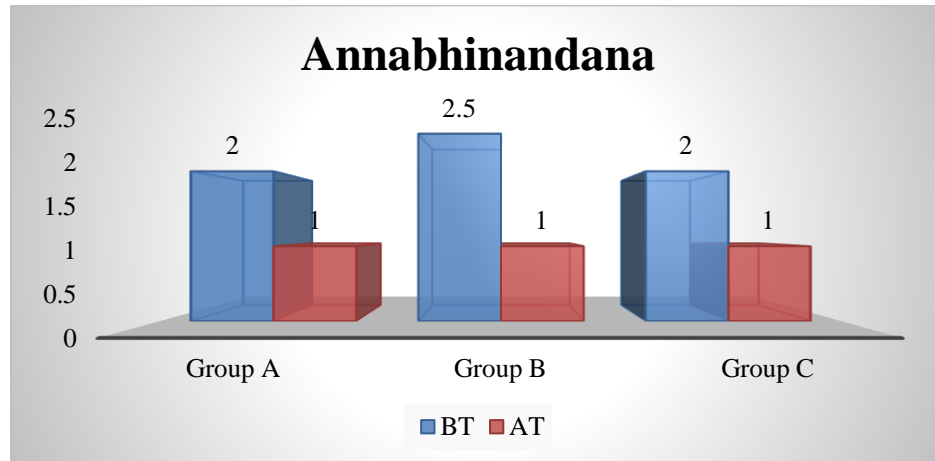
**Table No: 4.58**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Annabhinandana**

Annabhinandana	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	2	1	1	-6.594	0.000	55.8	Significant
Group B	2.5	1	1	-7.114	0.000	63.4	Significant
Group C	2	1	1	-6.726	0.000	36.3	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 49:**



**Table No: 4.59**

**Inter group Analysis of Annabhinandana**

Annabhinandana	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	96.55	41.982	0.000
Group B	70	139.30		
Group C	70	80.65		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.



### Katukasyata:

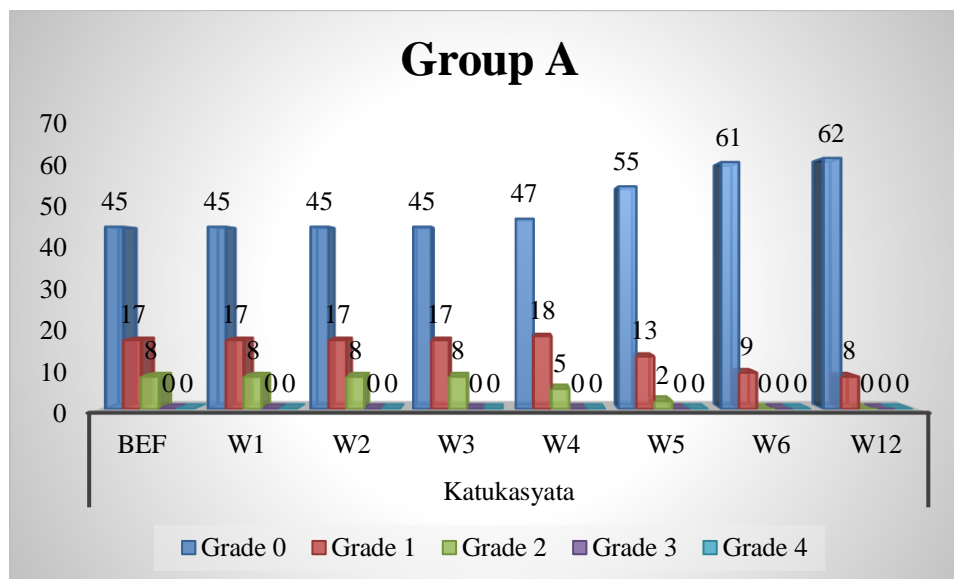
Katukasyata is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Katukasyata and observations are as follows.

Table No: 4.60

### Incidence of symptom Katukasyata in group A

Group A	Katukasyata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	45	45	45	45	47	55	61	62
Grade 1	17	17	17	17	18	13	9	8
Grade 2	8	8	8	8	5	2	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Graph No 50:



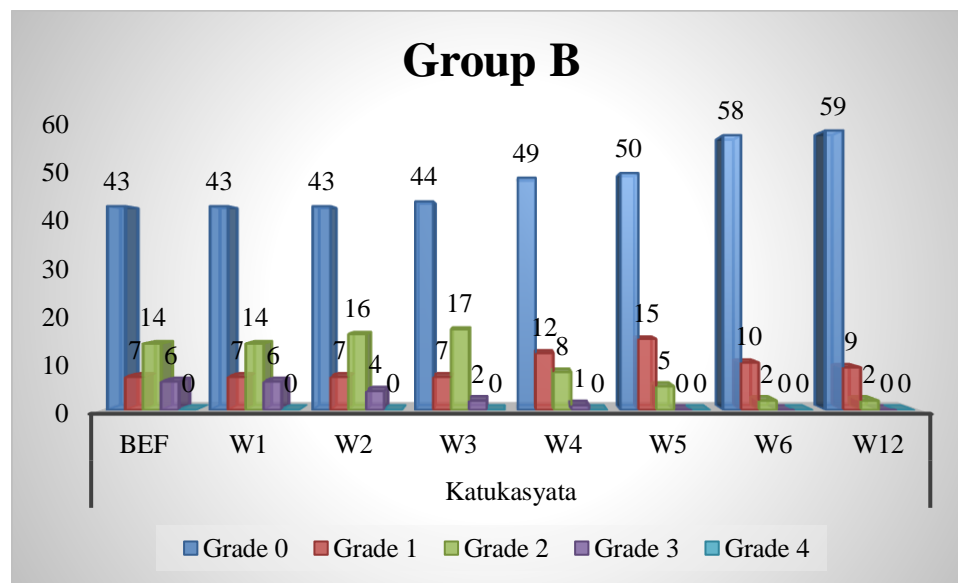
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshanKatukasyata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.61**

**Incidence of symptom Katukasyata in group B**

Group B	Katukasyata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	43	43	43	44	49	50	58	59
Grade 1	7	7	7	7	12	15	10	9
Grade 2	14	14	16	17	8	5	2	2
Grade 3	6	6	4	2	1	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 51:**



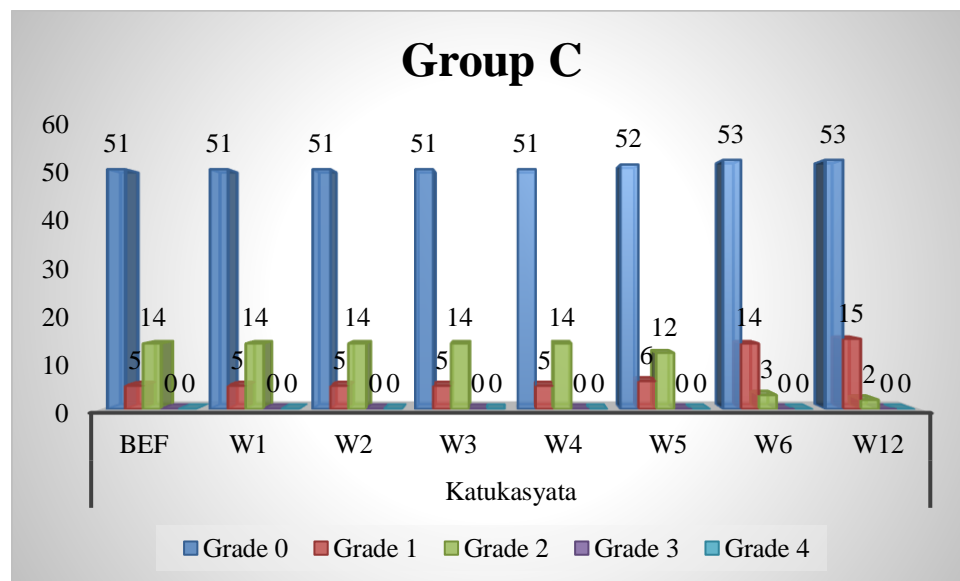
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan Katukasyata and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.62**

**Incidence of symptom Katukasyata in group C**

Group C	Katukasyata							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	51	51	51	51	51	52	53	53
Grade 1	5	5	5	5	5	6	14	15
Grade 2	14	14	14	14	14	12	3	2
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 52:**



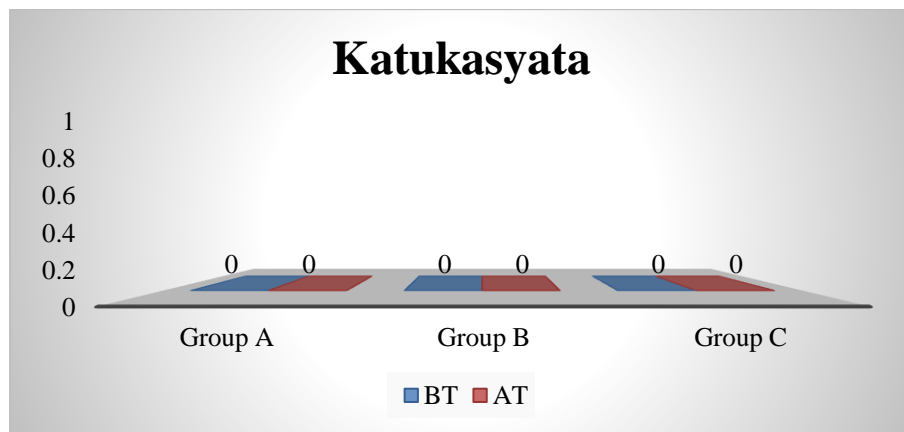
**Table No: 4.63**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Katukasyata**

Katukasyata	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-4.523 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	72.7	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.584 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	73.6	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-3.606 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	39.4	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 53:**



**Table No: 4.64**

**Inter group Analysis of Katukasyata**

Katukasyata	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	106.66	8.311	0.016
Group B	70	116.64		
Group C	70	93.20		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

**Ushananupashayta:**

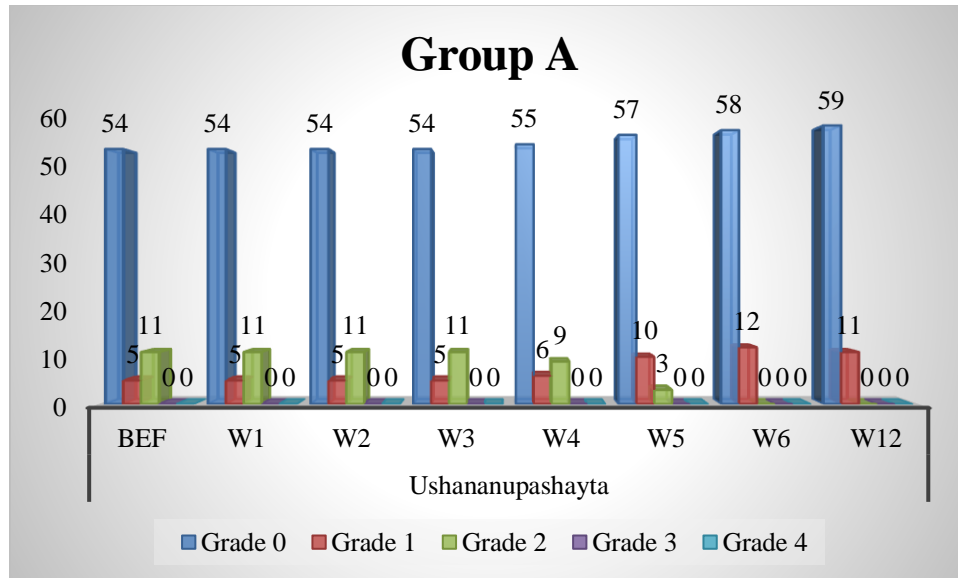
Ushananupashayta is one of symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan Ushananupashayta and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.65**

**Incidence of symptom Ushananupashayta in group A**

Group A	Ushananupashayta							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	54	54	54	54	55	57	58	59
Grade 1	5	5	5	5	6	10	12	11
Grade 2	11	11	11	11	9	3	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 54:**



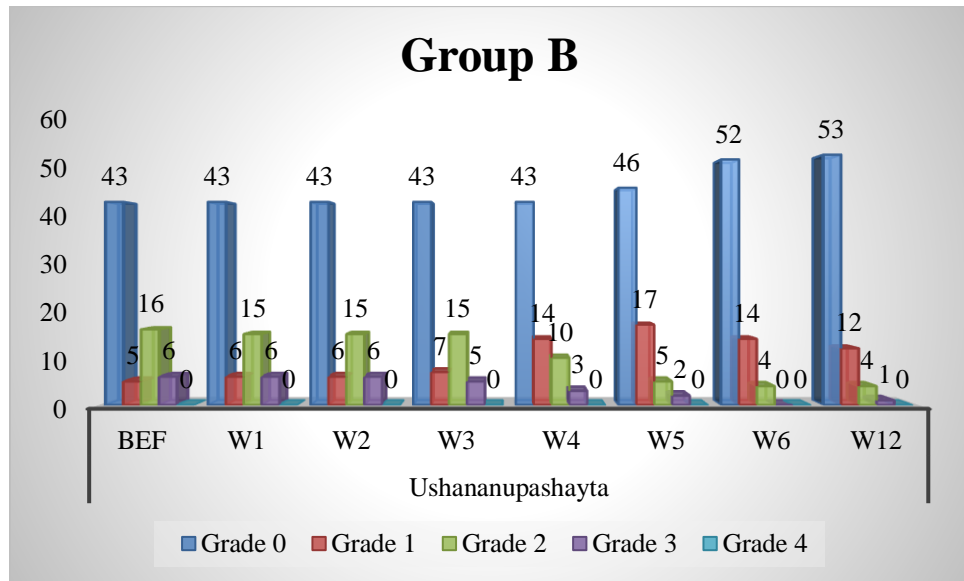
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Ushananupashayta and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.66**

**Incidence of symptom Ushananupashayta in group B**

Group B	Ushananupashayta							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	43	43	43	43	43	46	52	53
Grade 1	5	6	6	7	14	17	14	12
Grade 2	16	15	15	15	10	5	4	4
Grade 3	6	6	6	5	3	2	0	1
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 55:**



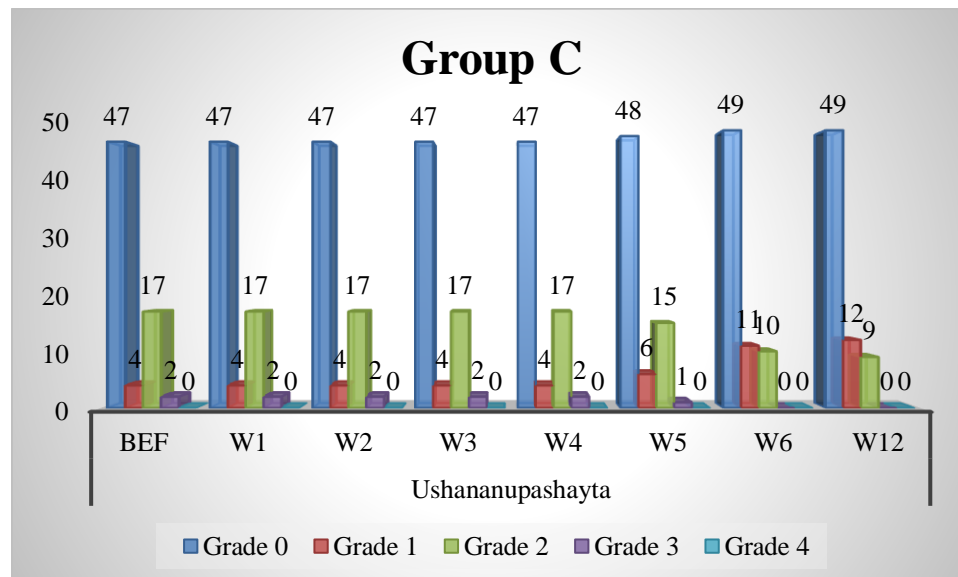
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Ushananupashayta and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.67**

**Incidence of symptom Ushananupashayta in group C**

Group C	Ushananupashayta							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	47	47	47	47	47	48	49	49
Grade 1	4	4	4	4	4	6	11	12
Grade 2	17	17	17	17	17	15	10	9
Grade 3	2	2	2	2	2	1	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 56:**



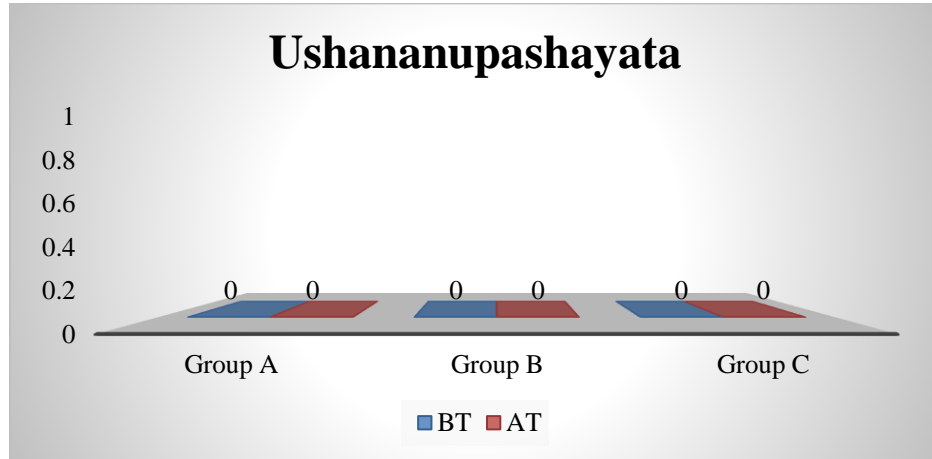
**Table No: 4.68**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Ushananupashayta**

Ushananupashayta	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-3.638 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	55.6	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.562 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	60.0	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-3.606 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	29.5	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effects observed in all three groups are significant.

**Graph No 57:**



**Table No: 4.69**

**Inter group Analysis of Ushananupashayta**

Ushananupashayta	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	99.97	8.377	0.015
Group B	70	118.36		
Group C	70	98.16		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.



**Vidaha:**

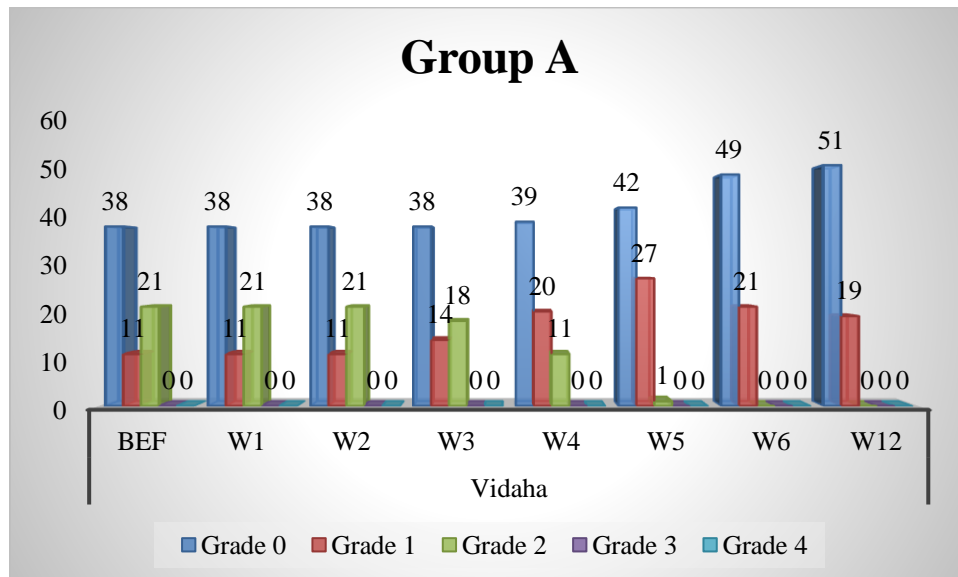
Vidaha is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Vidaha and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.70**

**Incidence of symptom Vidaha in group A**

Group A	Vidaha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	38	38	38	38	39	42	49	51
Grade 1	11	11	11	14	20	27	21	19
Grade 2	21	21	21	18	11	1	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 58:**



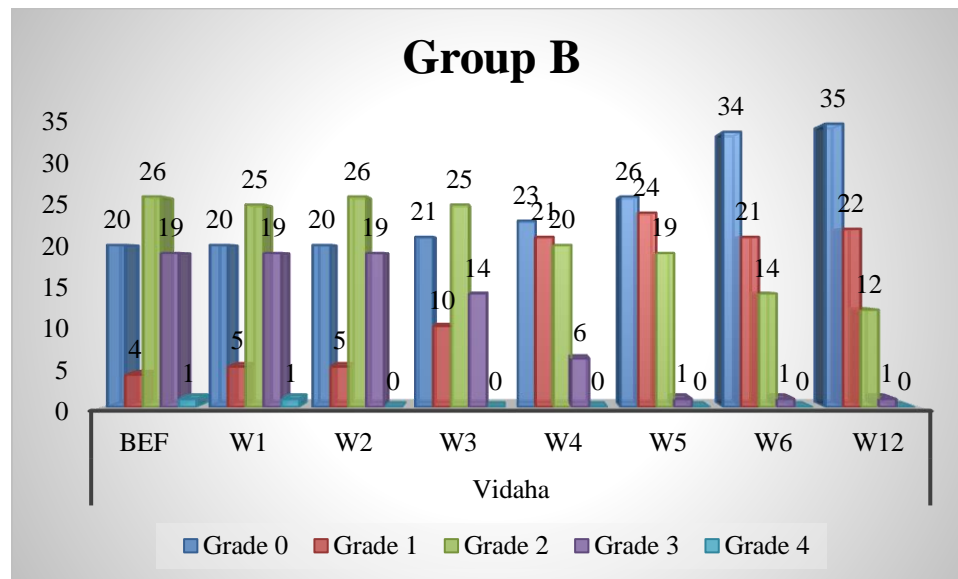
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Vidaha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.71**

**Incidence of symptom Vidaha in group B**

Group B	Vidaha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	20	20	20	21	23	26	34	35
Grade 1	4	5	5	10	21	24	21	22
Grade 2	26	25	26	25	20	19	14	12
Grade 3	19	19	19	14	6	1	1	1
Grade 4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 59:**



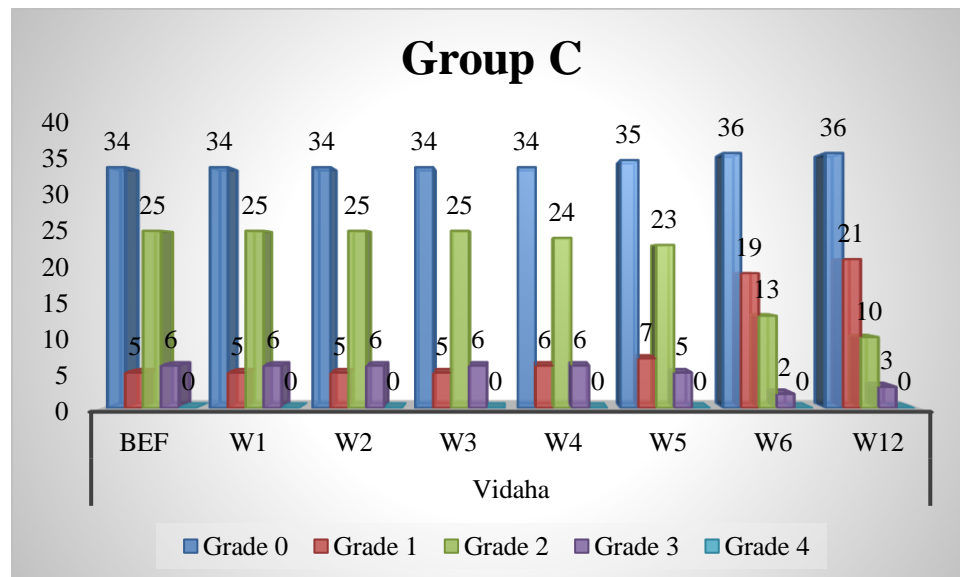
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplement on the group C for the lakshan Vidaha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.72**

**Incidence of symptom Vidaha in group C**

Group C	Vidaha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	34	34	34	34	34	35	36	36
Grade 1	5	5	5	5	6	7	19	21
Grade 2	25	25	25	25	24	23	13	10
Grade 3	6	6	6	6	6	5	2	3
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 60:**



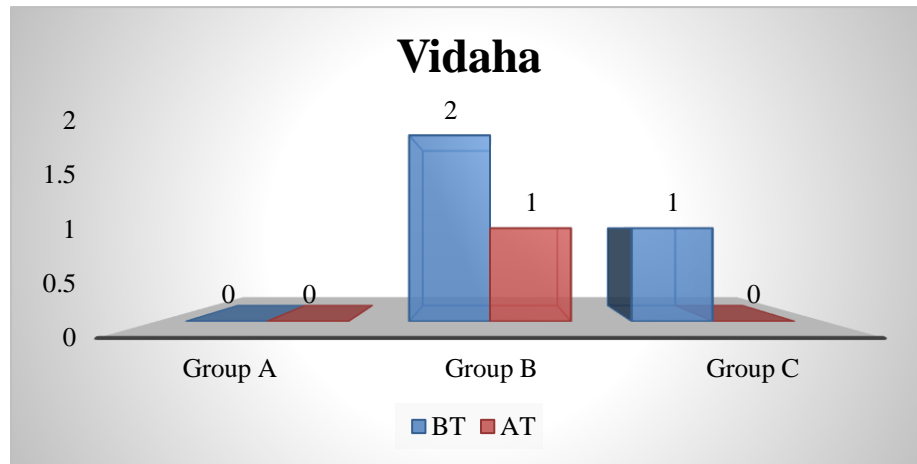
**Table No: 4.73**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Vidaha**

Vidaha	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-5.013 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	60.4	Significant
Group B	2	1	0.5	-5.954 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	55.6	Significant
Group C	1	0	0	-4.315 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	30.1	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 61:**



**Table No: 4.74**

**Inter group Analysis of Vidaha**

Vidaha	N	Mean Rank	Kruskal Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	98.46	23.241	0.000
Group B	70	130.29		
Group C	70	87.75		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

### Daurgandhya:

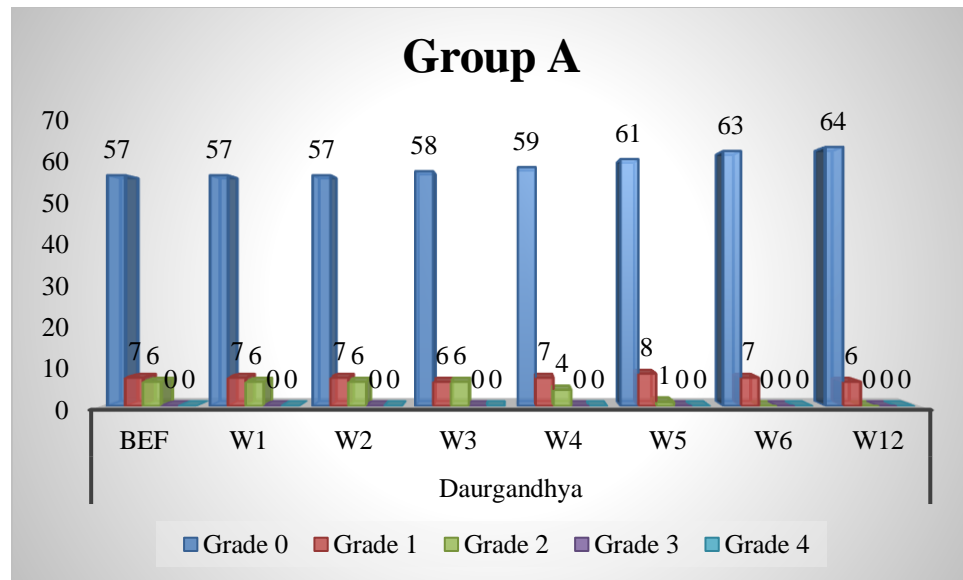
Daurgandhya is one of the symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Daurgandhya and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.75**

**Incidence of symptom Daurgandhya in group A**

Group A	Daurgandhya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	57	57	57	58	59	61	63	64
Grade 1	7	7	7	6	7	8	7	6
Grade 2	6	6	6	6	4	1	0	0
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 62:**



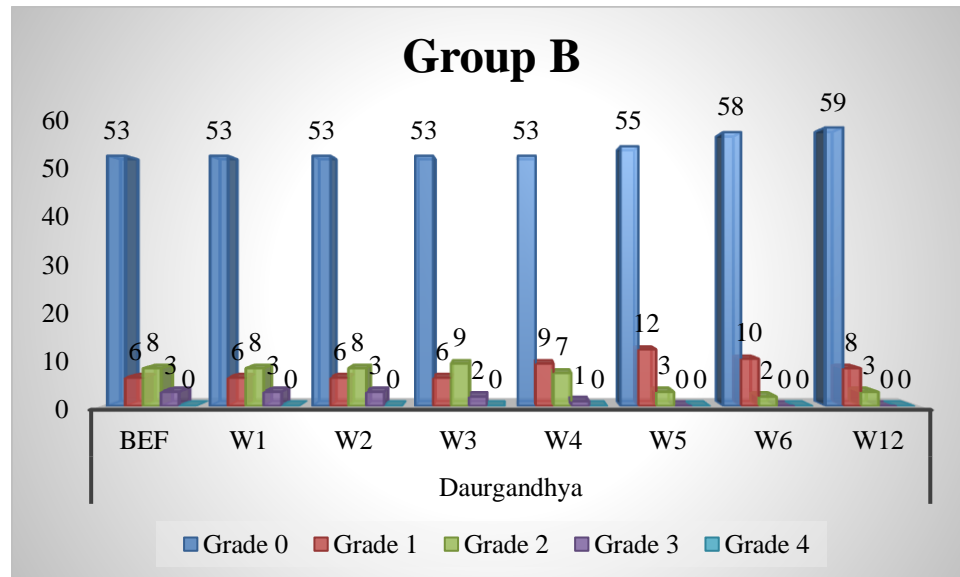
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshana Daurgandhya and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.76**

**Incidence of symptom Daurgandhya in group B**

Group B	Daurgandhya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	53	53	53	53	53	55	58	59
Grade 1	6	6	6	6	9	12	10	8
Grade 2	8	8	8	9	7	3	2	3
Grade 3	3	3	3	2	1	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 63:**



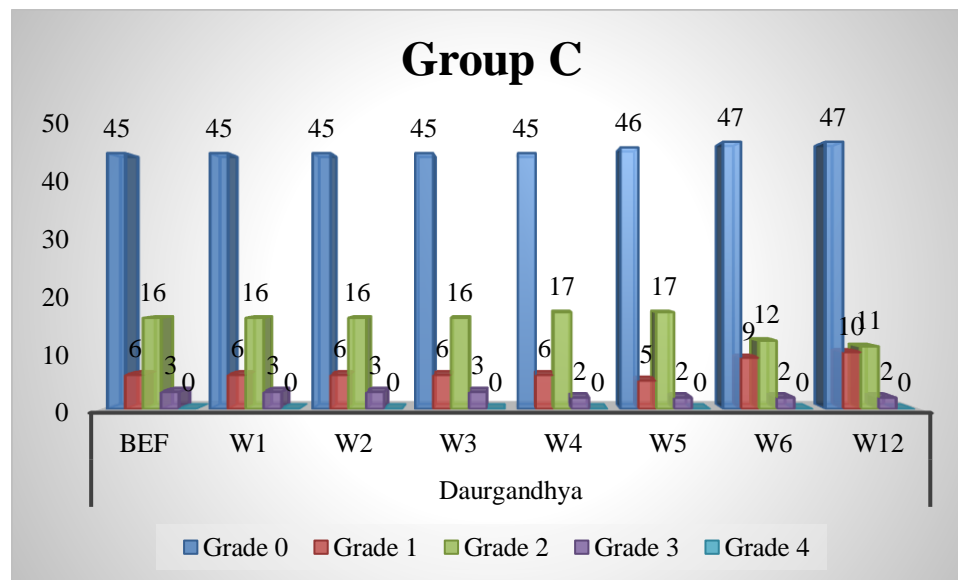
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Daurgandhya and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.77**

**Incidence of symptom Daurgandhya in group C**

Group C	Daurgandhya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	45	45	45	45	45	46	47	47
Grade 1	6	6	6	6	6	5	9	10
Grade 2	16	16	16	16	17	17	12	11
Grade 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 64:**



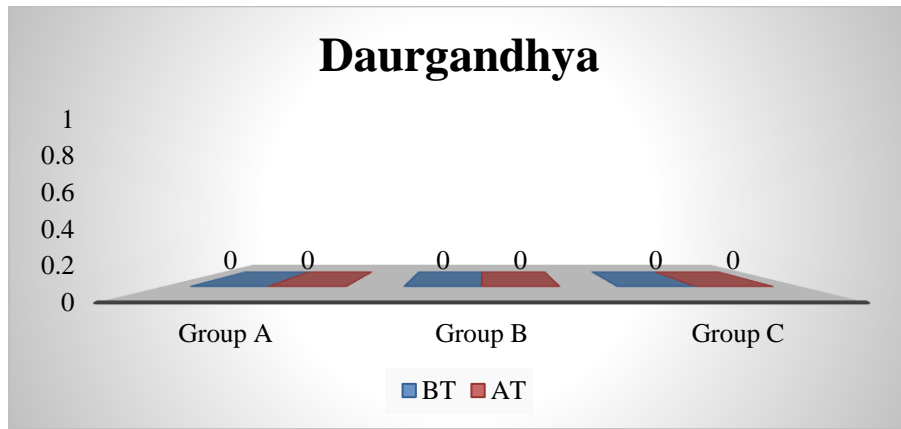
**Table No: 4.78**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Daurgandhya**

Daurgandhya	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-3.207 <sup>a</sup>	0.001	63.2	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-3.690 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	54.8	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-2.540 <sup>a</sup>	0.036	12.8	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 65:**



**Table No: 4.79**

**Inter group Analysis of Daurgandhya**

Daurgandhya	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	105.84	4.058	0.131
Group B	70	111.94		
Group C	70	98.72		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is greater than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is no significant difference among effect of three groups.



**Daurbalya:**

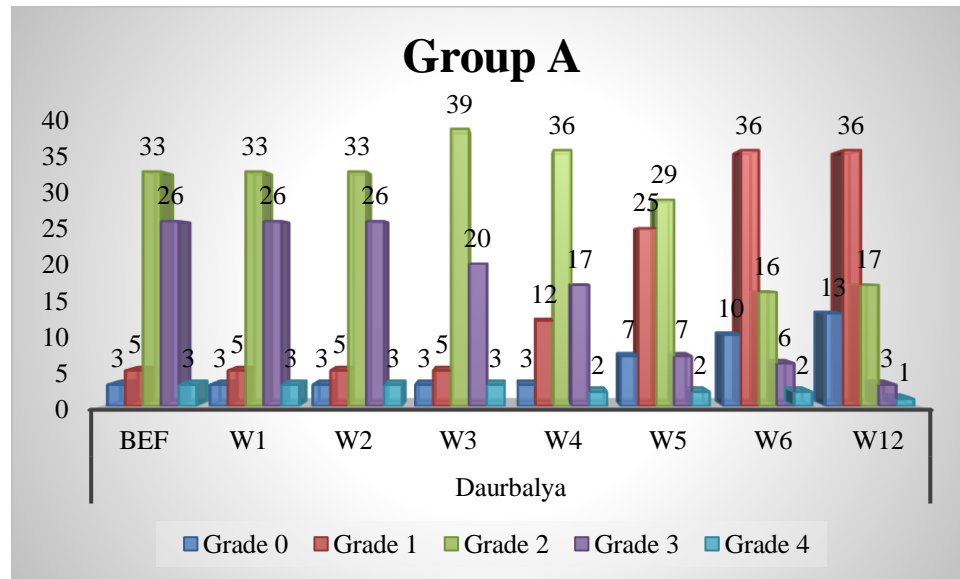
Daurbalya is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Daurbalya and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.80**

**Incidence of symptom Daurbalya in group A**

Group A	Daurbalya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	3	3	3	3	3	7	10	13
Grade 1	5	5	5	5	12	25	36	36
Grade 2	33	33	33	39	36	29	16	17
Grade 3	26	26	26	20	17	7	6	3
Grade 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1

**Graph No 66:**



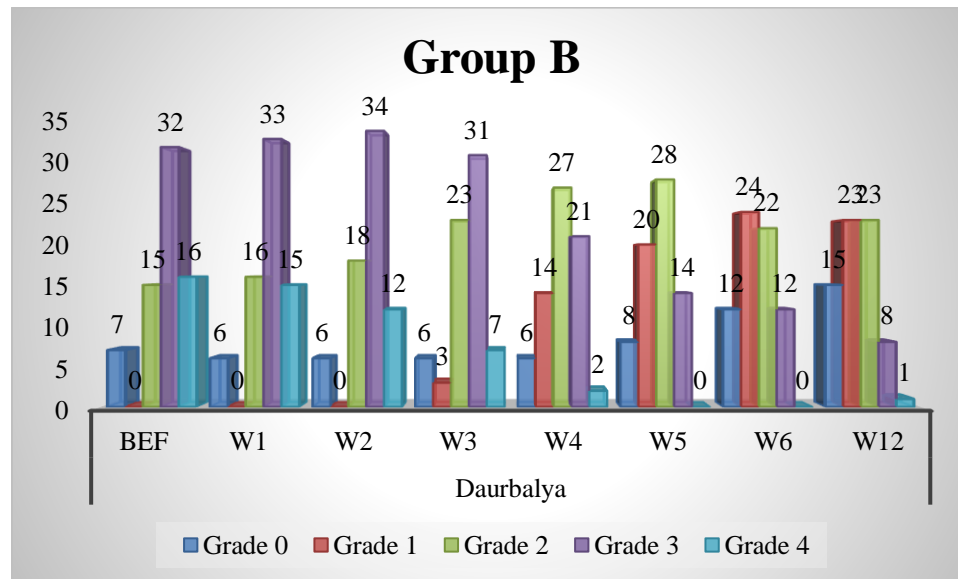
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Daurbalya and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.81**

**Incidence of symptom Daurbalya in group B**

Group B	Daurbalya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	7	6	6	6	6	8	12	15
Grade 1	0	0	0	3	14	20	24	23
Grade 2	15	16	18	23	27	28	22	23
Grade 3	32	33	34	31	21	14	12	8
Grade 4	16	15	12	7	2	0	0	1

**Graph No 67:**



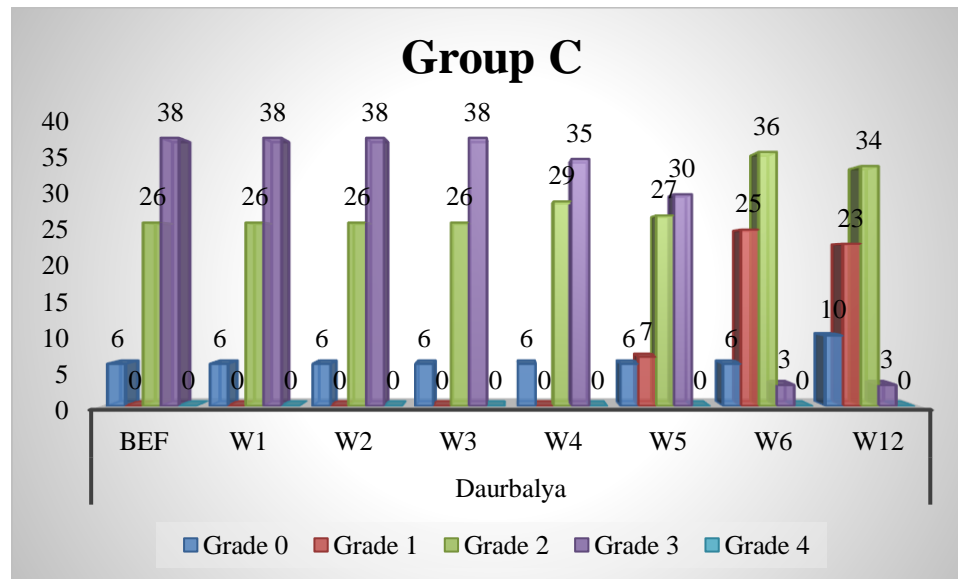
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Daurbalya and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.82**

**Incidence of symptom Daurbalya in group C**

Group C	Daurbalya							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	10
Grade 1	0	0	0	0	0	7	25	23
Grade 2	26	26	26	26	29	27	36	34
Grade 3	38	38	38	38	35	30	3	3
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 68:**



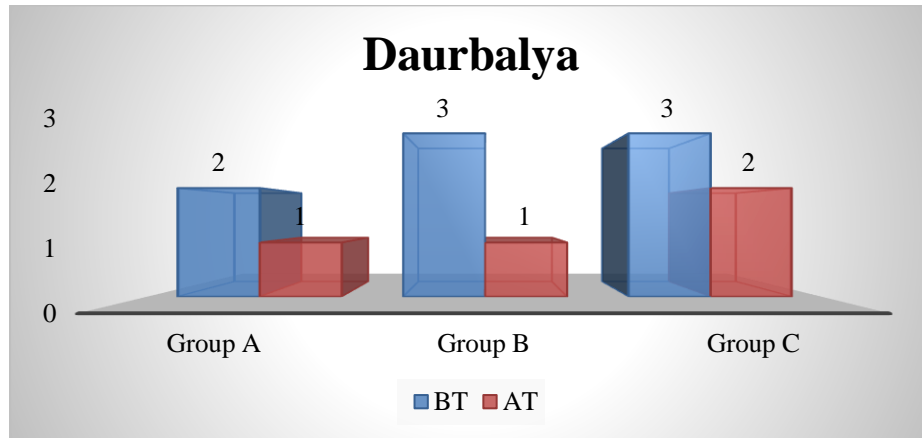
**Table No: 4.83**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Daurbalya**

Daurbalya	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	2	1	1	-7.101 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	41.6	Significant
Group B	3	1	1	-6.813 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	45.3	Significant
Group C	3	2	2	-7.382 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	36.1	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 69:**



**Table No: 4.84**

**Inter group Analysis of Daurbalya**

Daurbalya	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	101.87	11.545	0.003
Group B	70	121.41		
Group C	70	93.22		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

### Tama:

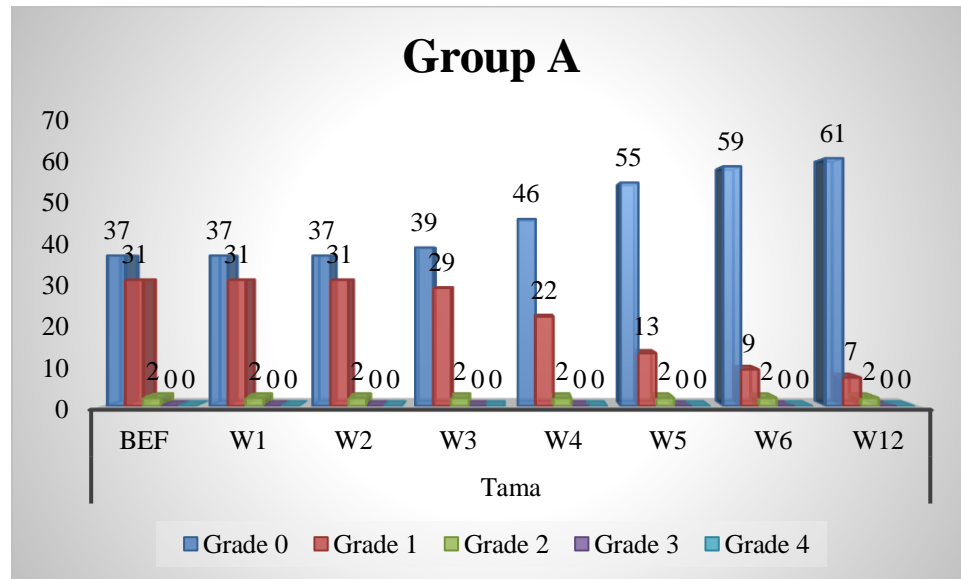
Tama is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatryarishta on the group A for the lakshan Tama and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.85**

#### Incidence of symptom Tama in group A

Group A	Tama							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	37	37	37	39	46	55	59	61
Grade 1	31	31	31	29	22	13	9	7
Grade 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 70:**



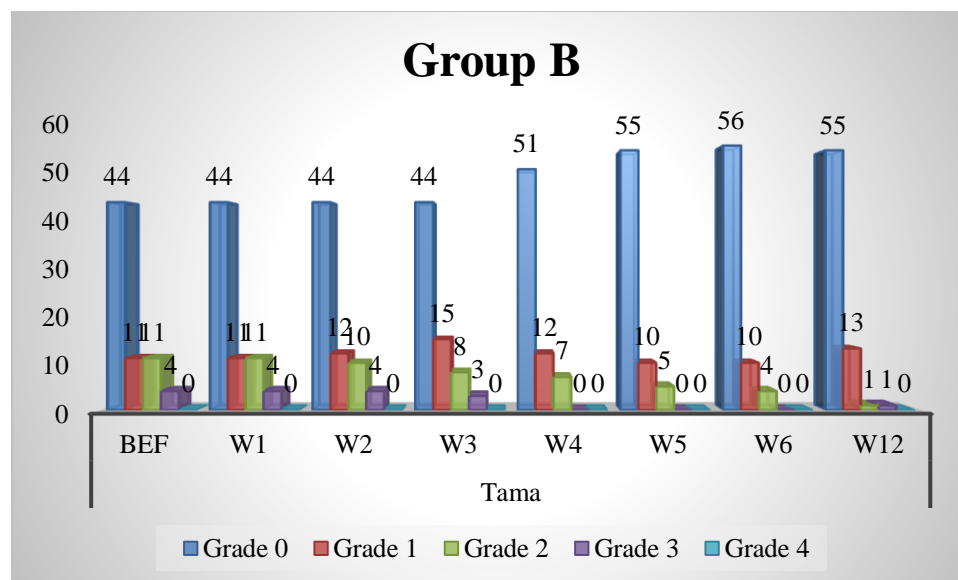
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Tama and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.86**

**Incidence of symptom Tama in group B**

Group B	Tama							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	44	44	44	44	51	55	56	55
Grade 1	11	11	12	15	12	10	10	13
Grade 2	11	11	10	8	7	5	4	1
Grade 3	4	4	4	3	0	0	0	1
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Graph No 71:



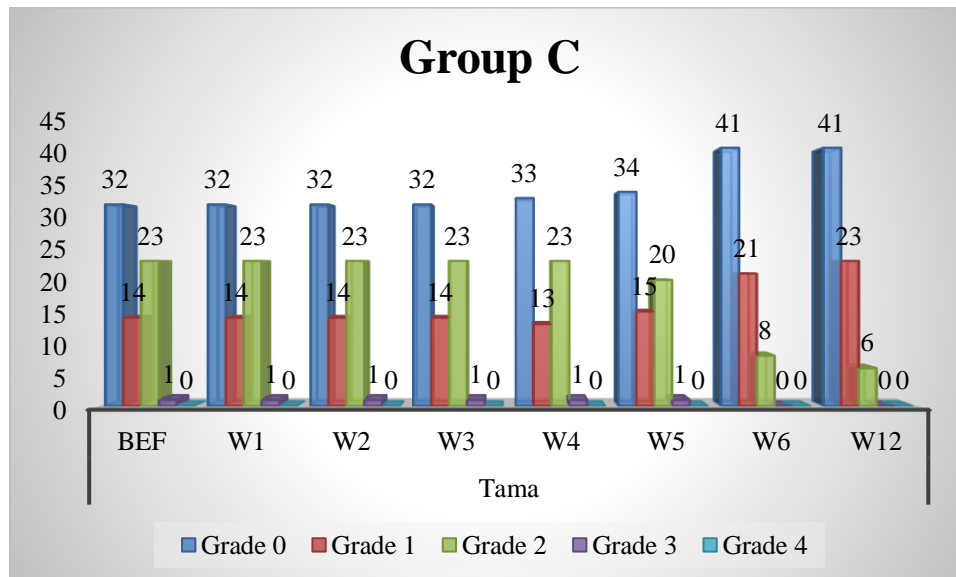
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Tama and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.87**

**Incidence of symptom Tama in group C**

Group C	Tama							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	32	32	32	32	33	34	41	41
Grade 1	14	14	14	14	13	15	21	23
Grade 2	23	23	23	23	23	20	8	6
Grade 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 72:**



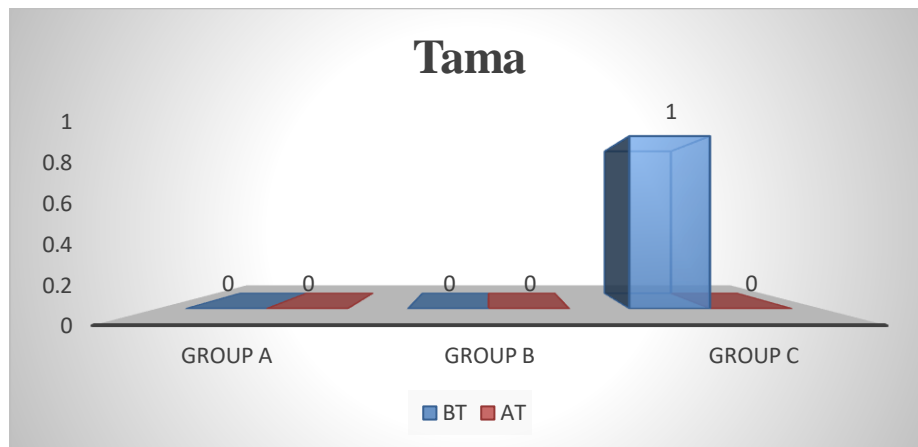
**Table No: 4.88**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Tama**

Tama	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-4.690 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	62.9	Significant
Group B	0	0	0	-4.354 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	60.0	Significant
Group C	1	0	0	-5.099 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	41.3	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 73:**



**Table No: 4.89**

**Inter group Analysis of Tama**

Tama	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	102.71	0.486	0.784
Group B	70	105.21		
Group C	70	108.57		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is greater than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is no significant difference among effect of three groups.



### Bhinnavarcha:

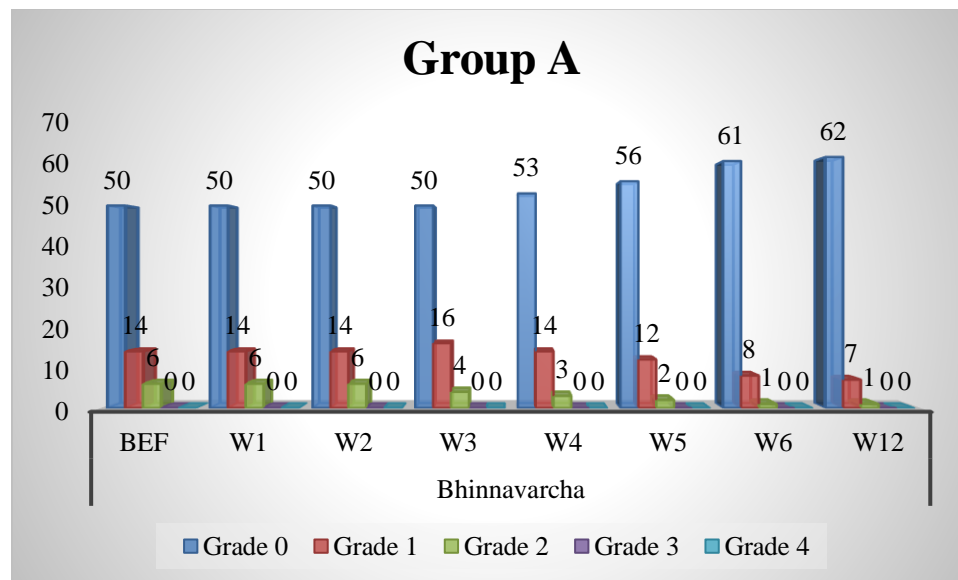
Bhinnavarcha is one of major symptom of Pittaj pandu, here is the study of effect of dhatriyarishta on the group A for the lakshan Bhinnavarcha and observations are as follows.

**Table No: 4.90**

### Incidence of symptom Bhinnavarcha in group A

Group A	Bhinnavarcha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	50	50	50	50	53	56	61	62
Grade 1	14	14	14	16	14	12	8	7
Grade 2	6	6	6	4	3	2	1	1
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 74:**



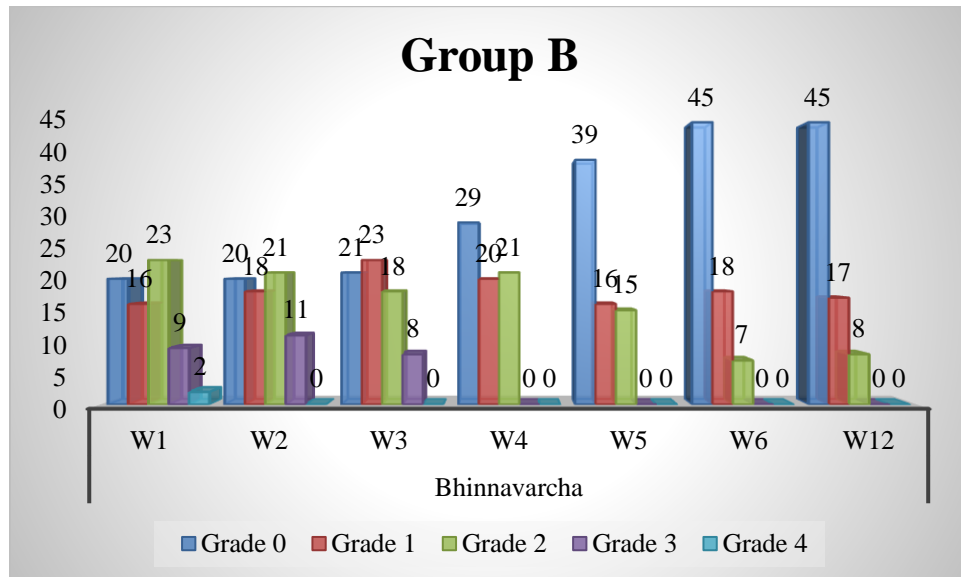
Here is the study of effect of Navayasa loha on the group B for the lakshan Bhinnavarcha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.91**

**Incidence of symptom Bhinnavarcha in group B**

Group B	Bhinnavarcha						
	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	20	20	21	29	39	45	45
Grade 1	16	18	23	20	16	18	17
Grade 2	23	21	18	21	15	7	8
Grade 3	9	11	8	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No75:**



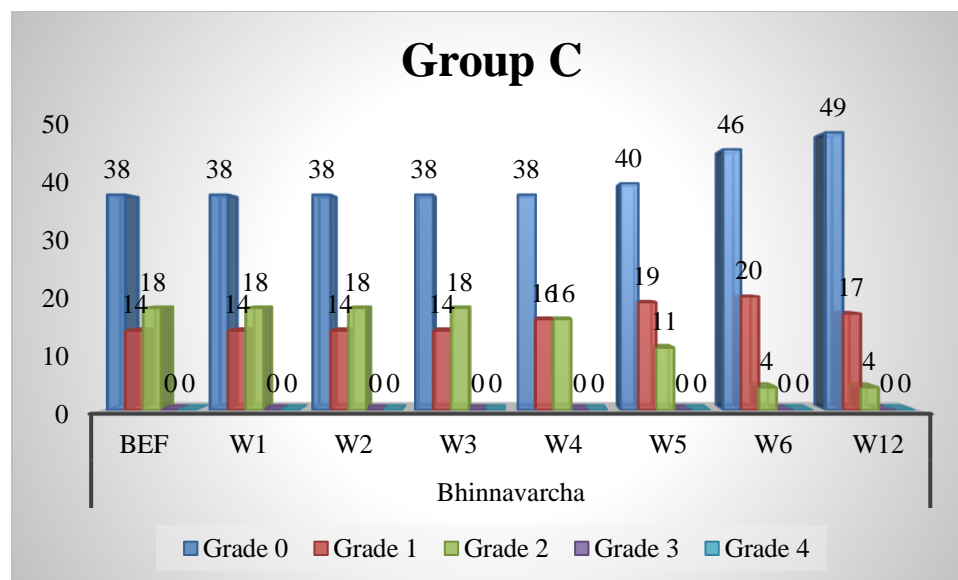
Here is the study of effect of Conventional iron supplements on the group C for the lakshan Bhinnavarcha and observations are as follows

**Table No: 4.92**

**Incidence of symptom Bhinnavarcha in group C**

Group C	Bhinnavarcha							
	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12
Grade 0	38	38	38	38	38	40	46	49
Grade 1	14	14	14	14	16	19	20	17
Grade 2	18	18	18	18	16	11	4	4
Grade 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Graph No 76:**



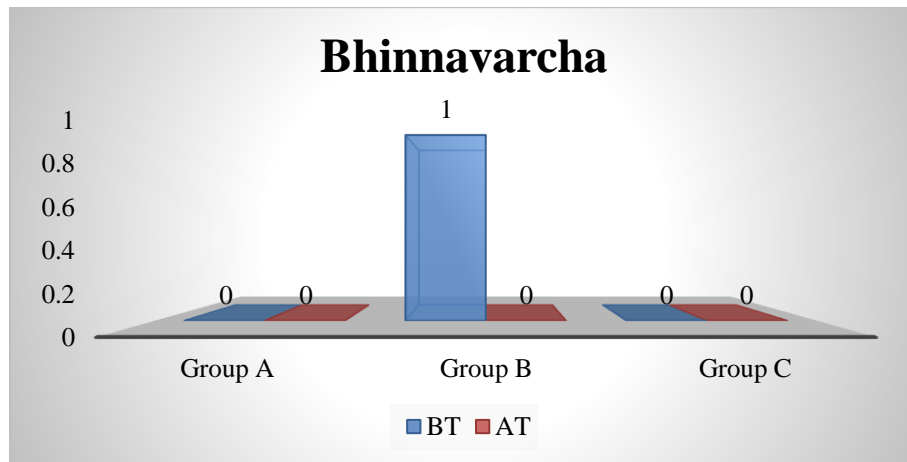
**Table No: 4.93**

**Intra Group Comparative Analysis of Bhinnavarcha**

Bhinnavarcha	Median			Wilcoxon Signed Rank W	P-Value	% Effect	Result
	BT	AT	W12				
Group A	0	0	0	-3.557 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	61.5	Significant
Group B	1	0	0	-5.956 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	67.0	Significant
Group C	0	0	0	-4.690 <sup>a</sup>	0.000	44.0	Significant

Since observations are on ordinal scale (gradation), we have used Wilcoxon Signed Rank test to test efficacy in Group A, Group B and Group C. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups is significant.

**Graph No 77:**



**Table No: 4.94**

**Inter group Analysis of Bhinnavarcha**

Bhinnavarcha	N	Mean Rank	Kruskall Wallis Test	P-Value
Group A	70	85.60	35.955	0.000
Group B	70	135.54		
Group C	70	95.36		
Total	210			

For comparison among three groups, we have used Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one way ANOVA). From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference among effect of three groups. Further we can observe that mean rank for Group B is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group B is more than Group A and Group C.

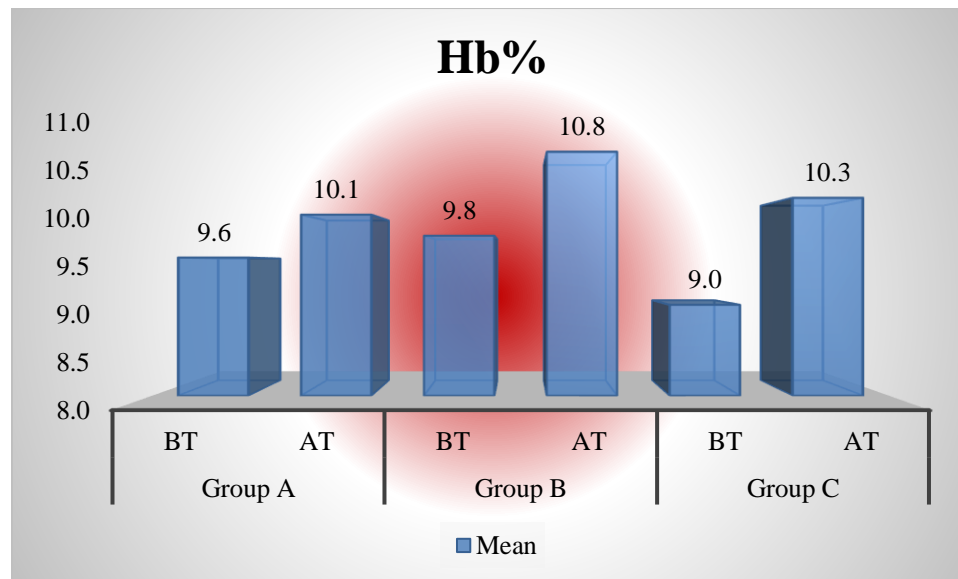
**Table No: 4.95**

**Effect of Drugs according to Haemoglobin percentage**

HB%		Mean	N	SD	SE	Z-Value	P-Value	% Change	Result
Group A	BT	9.6	70	1.67	0.20	-7.338	0.000	5.2	Significant
	AT	10.1	70	1.73	0.21				
Group B	BT	9.8	70	1.77	0.21	-10.780	0.000	9.8	Significant
	AT	10.8	70	1.68	0.20				
Group C	BT	9.0	70	1.60	0.19	-12.759	0.000	13.6	Significant
	AT	10.3	70	1.56	0.19				

Since observations are quantitative and sample size is more than 30. We have used Z-test to test significance. From above table we can observe that P-Values for Group A, Group B and Group C are less than 0.05 hence we conclude that effect observed in all three groups are significant.

**Graph No 78:**



**Table No: 4.96**

**Comparison among Group A, Group B and Group C**

<b>Group</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>Mean Diff</b>	<b>SD</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>F-Value</b>	<b>P-Value</b>
Group A	70	0.49	0.45	0.05	52.001	0.000
Group B	70	0.97	0.46	0.05		
Group C	70	1.23	0.39	0.05		
Total	210	0.90	0.53	0.04		

For comparison among three groups, we have used one way ANOVA test. From above table we can observe that P-Value is less than 0.05. Hence we conclude that there is significant difference in the effect of Group A, Group B and Group C.

Further we can observe that mean difference for Group C is more hence we conclude that effect observed in Group C is greater than Group A and Group B.

## **DISCUSSION**

### **Discussion about Disease**

In every Nija disease there are two main reasons which we call vyadhighataka i. e. mandagni<sup>1</sup> and Aama<sup>2</sup>

Mandagni is inability to digest any type food. Unhealthy, unscientific diet, junk food etc. are the factors which may result in slower rate of digestion and produce Aama. Aama is product of harmful digested material which further creates many diseases. Aama further adds structural damage to digestive system known as kha-vaigunya. Aama travels with Aahar Rasa and is distributed to rasa, rakta, mansa, meda, asthi, majja and shukra dhatu and creates dhatwagnimandya of affected dhatu i.e. unable to assimilate in respective dhatu and hamper dhatuposhana. It causes malnutrition or under nutrition.

The principle pathological factors of Pandu are related to vitiation of pitta dosha<sup>3</sup>. Due to Hetus of amla, tikta, lavana rasa and ushnagunaahara, asatmyaahara, kama, chinta, bhaya, krodha, vyayama, excess maithuna etc. it results in pittapradhantridoshprakopa.

Patients having Pitta prakriti are more susceptible to Pittaprakropa, as compared to other prakriti patients, when they consume same Hetusevana.

Due to these doshaprakopa and tikshnaguna of prakupit pitta<sup>3</sup> agnivaishamya takes place and leads to samaahara rasa production, which further leads to production of SaamRasadhatu. This SaamRasadhatu leads to a chain of srotorodh and dhatwagnimandya which ultimately results in saamaraktadhatu formation. The saamata hampers the quality and quantity of Rakta dhatu which results in alpapramana (lower quantity of Rakta dhatu), also known as Pandu.

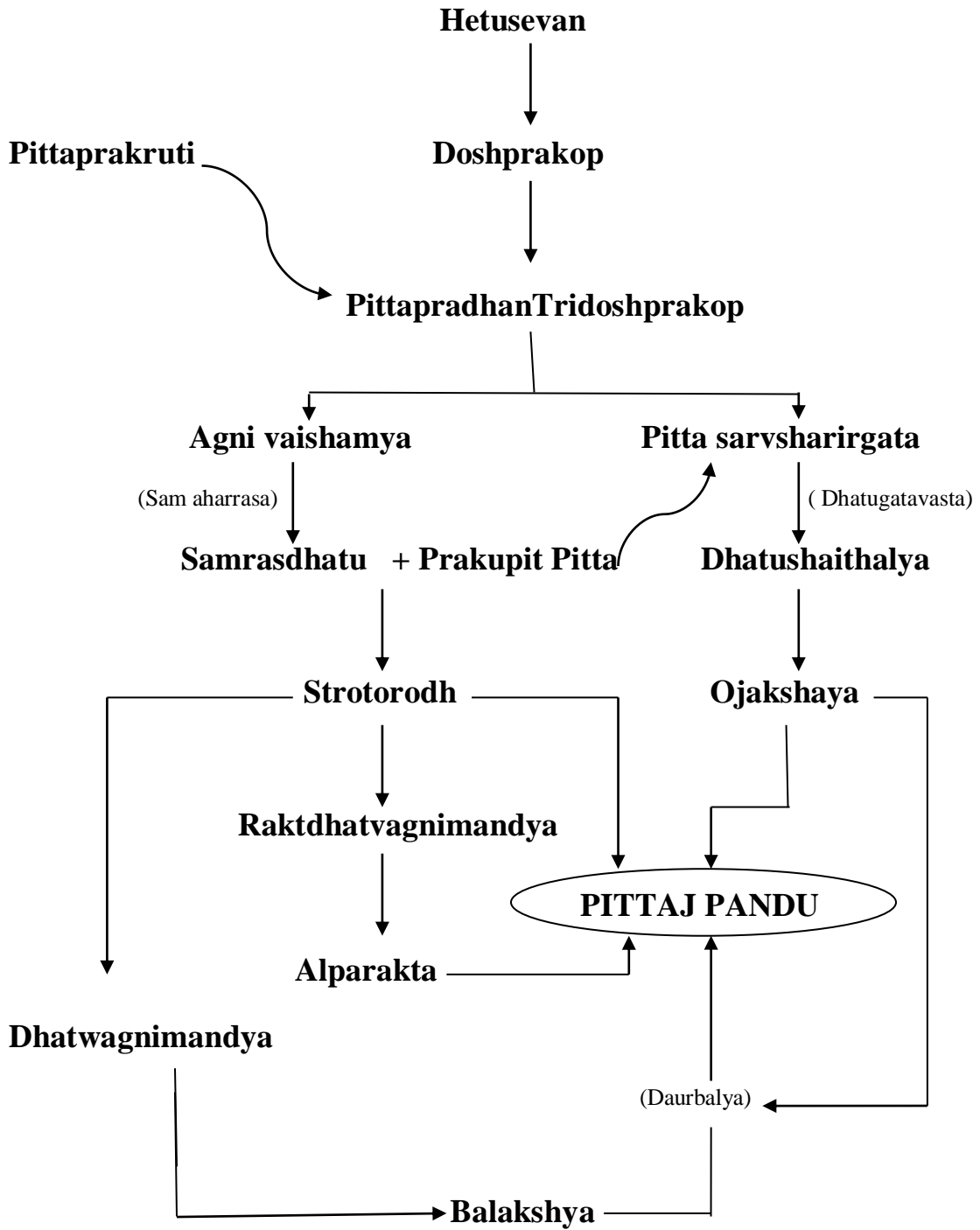
Due to dhatwagnimandya the nourishment of all the dhatus are hampered and as a consequence there may be dhatuksaya and further balakshaya occurs. Due to balakshaya person loses the ability to do routine daily work.

This vitiated pitta spreads in all over cells in body and leads to dhatushaithilya and further ojakshaya takes place due to which skin becomes lacklusterd.<sup>3</sup> Jwaradi other lakshanas appear as well, which are again associated with pittaprakopa, vitiated pitta, agnimandya, aama, dhatwagnimandya and ojakshaya.

In Pandu disease balakshya i.e. loss of ability to do any work is one of the major manifesting symptoms. Considering this symptom Pandu is neither categorized in over nutritional nor in under nutritional but it comes under the malnutritional category. If untreated, it gets transferred to the category of under nutrition in which doshas becomes less active, which is aptly described as doshakshaya, where doshas are unable to express its symptoms and unable to perform their designated functions.



## Samprati of PittajPandu



That concludes that in PittajPandu, the symptoms are mostly influenced by three pathological factors. i.e.

1. Pitta prakop and vitiation
2. Agnimandya and production of aam
3. Dhatwagnimandya and ojakshaya

The demonstration of relation of these factors and symptoms can be shown as below.

<b>Signs and Symptom due to</b>	<b>Signs and Symptom</b>
Pitta prakop and vitiation.	Amlodgara, jwara, Daah, Trishna, Sweda, Sheetakamata, Ushnanupasyata, Vidaha, Daurgandhya, Bhinnavarcha, Pitabhata, Haritabhata
Agnimandya and Aama.	Jwara, Annabhinandana, Katukasyata, Vidaha, Bhinnavarcha
Dhatwagnimandya /Ojakshaya.	Pitabhata, Haritabhata, Murcha, Daurbalya, Sheetakamata, TamaUshnanupashyata,

**The reason why Pittaj Pandu is selected to be studied:**

- A) In every type of Pandu disease Pitta dosha plays an inevitable part. i. e. every type of Pandu is Pittanubandhatmak.
- B) Pittadosha prakopa is leading cause of Pittaj Pandu.

## **Discussion about Treatment**

The proposed line of treatment of Pittaj Pandu is

- ◆ Pacify dosha(mainly pitta dosha)
- ◆ Amapachna
- ◆ Niramdosha shaman
- ◆ Dhatwagnivardhana
- ◆ Dhatu poshana

## **Discussion about Selected Drugs**

Drugs chosen and administered in this study are Dhatriyarishta and Navayasaloha. Dhatriyarishtais being selected because of its unique preparation method i.e. amalakiswarasa is used to prepare arishta.It has been referenced in Charaksamhita Pandurogaadhaya.

Navayasaloha is selected because it is the most used treatment of Pandu in practice, but is it really a good treatment in PittajPandus?

In spite of many references in all literatures, no specific kalpa has been correlated to be used according to type of Pandu.

### **1) Navayasa loha<sup>4</sup>**

It contains: 1 Triphala

2 Trikatu

3 Trimada

4 Lohabhasma

### Probable mode of action

- Considering vitiated Pitta dosha as leading factor in Pittaj Pandu, the contents haritaki<sup>5</sup>, bibhitaka<sup>6</sup>, amalaki<sup>7</sup> and nagarmotha<sup>10</sup> by virtue of its tikta rasa acts on sama pitta to carry out pachana karma and pacifies pitta.
- Shunthi<sup>8</sup>, pippali<sup>9</sup>, bibhitaka<sup>6</sup>, amalaki<sup>7</sup>, and haritaki<sup>5</sup>, also has madhura vipaka property which pacifies pitta.
- Mustaka<sup>10</sup>, vidanga<sup>11</sup>, chitraka<sup>12</sup>, shunthi<sup>8</sup>, maricha<sup>14</sup> and pippali<sup>9</sup> having property of katu rasa and ushnvirya, pacify kapha and carry out amapachana.
- Haritaki, amalaki and bibhitaka having kashayarasa, pacifies pitta and kapha dosha.
- Haritaki, bibhitaka, vidanga, chitraka, shunthi, maricha and pippali are ushnviryatmaka and it pacifies kapha and helps for amapachana.
- Amalaki and nagarmotha are having property sheetavirya and it pacifies pitta.
- In Navayasalooha majority of drugs have the deepanpachan property. These laghu, ruksha, tikshnaguna and katu rasa increase the jatharagni and dhatwagni to reach to normal level and dhatu nirman prakriya gets toned up which results in dhatu pushti and dhatu prasada.
- These ways dravyas act to
  - 1) Pacify pitta and kapha
  - 2) Amapachana
  - 3) Sama pitta pachana
  - 4) Dhatu poshanaand breaks the chain of pathology.
- Trimada acts on parasites residing in intestines and paralyse (prakruti vighata) them so it can be easily eradicated<sup>15</sup>.
- Triphala, pippali, shunthi and lohahasma are the ones having rasayana property. With the administration of these rasayana dravyas, rakta dhatu gets adequate nourishment thereby increasing the quantity of raktadhatu.
- Lohahasma is kantivardhak, tridoshashamaka, shreshtha rasayana, pliha, agnimandyahara.<sup>16</sup>

- Lohabhasma itself is nutrient one which act by law of dravyasamanya karma as dhatuposhana which is useful for raktadhatuposhana. It reduces iron deficiency as well as enhances the quality of blood.
- Due to Sheeta and tikta guna of lohabhasma, navayasaloha is more specifically applicable in PittajPandu prakara.<sup>17</sup>
- Amalaki is rich source of vitamin C<sup>18</sup> and in the presence of vitamin C, iron absorption is promoted.
- The gentle laxative effect of triphala prevents the adverse effect of constipation resulting from iron.
- Anupana- Goghrit is a well-established pittashamak<sup>19</sup>, agnideepaka, saptadhatuvardhak, ojavardhak. It is the best anupana in Pittaj Pandu so far and if given with madhu, drug acts faster due to its yogavahi guna.<sup>20</sup>

## 2) Dhatriarishta<sup>21</sup>

It contains: 1 Amalakiswarasa

2 Pippali

3Madhu<sup>22</sup>

4 Sharkara<sup>23</sup>

- Its main contain is amalaki swarasa and amalaki is the best rasayan. Due to its tikta rasa it acts on sama pitta carries out pachana karma and pacifies pitta. Its sheet virya and madhura vipaka property also pacifies pitta.
- Amalaki is tridosahara, pittashamak and vatanulomak.
- Amalaki is rich source of vitamin C and in presence of vitamin C the capacity of iron absorption is promoted.
- Arishta is prepared through sandhan kalpana<sup>24</sup>. And it is a fact that due to ashukari and vyvayi gunas it gets easily absorbed in the srotasa and thus exhibit the properties of applied medicine much faster level<sup>25</sup>.

## **Discussion on observations:**

### **Age**

In age wise distribution of PittajPandu, It was found that maximum number of patients i.e.49.45% were between age group of 30 to 40 year and 32.40% were between age group 20 to 30 year .The reason behind this may be in age 20 to 40 year it is the kala of pittadhikata so that Pitta doshaj vyadhi has been seen increased in this age. 20 to 40year age is the age of physiological growth, this is the age of maximum stress regarding job, study, duty etc. Due to this proper nutritional diets may be ignored.

### **Gender**

In present study it was found that incidence of male was 26.96% and in female it was 73.03% of the cases. Thus, we can say that prevalent of females is more than the males in PittajPandu. The possible cause behind this may be the diet, as females are found attracted towards amla, katu, and tikshna ahara in financially privileged group of society. In lower income class group of society most females are working, who are unable to have a balanced diet.Their diet is mostly comprised of vidahi, stale and nutritionally insufficient food which is almost always a likely occurrence. Regular loss of blood due to heavy menstruation is one of the possible causes in females for the development of Pandu.

Females show more emotional instabilities than males. There are more manifestations of nervousness, irritability etc. in females than male counterparts. As Per reference in Charaka Samhita, these psychological instabilities contribute tremendously in manifestation of Pandu.

### **Religion**

In group A 61(85.9%) patients were Hindu and 7(9.9%) patients were Muslim, while in group B 51(71.8%) patients were Hindu and 11(16.9%) patients Muslim and in group C 62(87.3%) patients were Hindu and 6(9.9%) patients were Muslim. The percentages of other community were very negligible. The prevalence of Hindu community is more in the community where this clinical trial has been conducted.

The likely possible reasons for this may be because most of Hindus are vegetarian and low incomes are contributory factors for not being able to afford the balance diet, that causes limited carbohydrates, proteins and vitamins in their daily diet. This deficient diet in long run gives rise to Pandu. Muslim community is mostly non-vegetarian and they got all the nutrition from their diet.

### **Marital status**

As far marital status goes, 79.26% were married, 19.1% were unmarried while 1.9% were widow/widower. The large population of sample belongs to the married group, whereas very few were unmarried.

In this clinical study percentage of females is  $\frac{3}{4}$  than male counterparts. In married female's physiological conditions like deliveries, abortions made married women susceptible towards diseases. The unfortunate traditions in families about restrictions for married women to eat at the end/last person to eat and to eat stale food might be one of the major contributing factors.

For this study age criteria is 16 to 50 years and by Indian govt. rule of marriage for female is minimum 18 years.

### **Occupation**

Among all the patients 41.42% patients were laborers, 24.76% were house wife, 11.42% were in business, 12.38 were in education and 10% were in service. This shows that a wide range of population has been affected by this problem. Most of the females are in laborers categories have to work hard all day and eat stale, insufficient food. The house maker women are observed of having ushnatikshna (spicy) ahara and having excess amounts of tea, leading to pittaprakopa and agnimandya. All these are leading to PittajPandus.

### **Diet**

In the sample of 210 patients of PittajPandus 71.87% patients were vegetarian while 28.13% were eating nonveg in their meal.

In today's world every one lives a fast and almost mechanical life. They food habits to have been shifted from fresh and healthy to fast food and unhealthy, having very few nutritional values. The green vegetables which are available throughout the year are grown under high concentration of fertilizers. Because of this the percentage of nutritional components decreases to a far lesser extent. These conditions contribute to the malnourished status in high and middle economic classes especially in vegetarians. Non vegetarians get those essential nutrients from their diet, therefore the percentage observed here is higher in vegetarian people.

### **Prakruti**

Here the majority of patients 35.7% having pittavataprakruti followed by vatapitta 23.3%. 22% patients of pittakaphaprakruti and 19.26% patients in kaphapittaprakruti.

Pittaj Pandu manifested in pitta prakruti patients due to consumption of pitta prakopaahar-vihara. Pitta doshaprakruti has the prevalence here, taking first or second place. Promoted pitta vitiates rasaraktadi dhatus and causes PittajPandu.

### **Economic status**

In concern with the economical status 45.73% patients were from lower economic class, 37.07% were from middle economic class while 17.2% patients were from upper economic class. Even though this disease is affecting all the groups of socioeconomic status but the patients are more found in lower economic class which is about 50%.

Here again cause of this is poverty, low nutritional value diet, insufficient food, no proper time for eating etc... seen in low economic class. In middle class it may be due to fast life style, fast food habit, mental stress, low nutritional value diet etc... and in high class the causes of Pandu may be mechanical life style, low nutritional value of fast food, high concentration of fertilizers and insecticides which are used to grow vegetables and fruits. This type of food does not nourish the rasaraktadi dhatus.



## **Discussion on Sign and Symptoms and Results:**

### **Amlodgara:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 72.38% had been found suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After the treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.13(Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided by Group A on the symptom Amlodgara is 62.8% whereas in Group B is 51.6% and Group C is 29%. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Amlodgara

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ). The mean rank of Group A is 109.21, Group B is 125.64 and Group C is 81.64. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more. Hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.19)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week: It is observed that in group A symptom of amlodgara has been increased mildly (3.2%). In group B the effect of drug still found persist and in group C also symptom amlodgara is found to be increased.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriraishta supported by statistical values.

### **Pitabhata:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 97.14% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After the treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.18(Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided by Group A on the symptom of Pitabhata is 42.6% whereas in Group B is 44.1% and Group C is 32.0%. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom of Pitabhata.

After evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ). The mean rank of Group A is 99.11, Group B is 125.49 and Group C is 91.90. We can observe that Group B has leading mean rank, concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.19).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week: It is observed that in group A symptom of pitabhata has been decreased significantly. In group B, effect of drug is found persistently significant and in group C symptom of pitabhata is found to be increased.

The results here show that Navayasalooha is better treatment than Dhatriyaishta supported by statistical values.

### **Haritabhata:**

Symptom haritabhata has been observed in only 12.38% patients in our study. We can say that it is a minor symptom or it may be observed in chronic stage. But improvement in the symptom of haritabhata by drugs in both groups was found acceptable.

With reference to table no 4.23 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Haritabhata is 50.0% whereas in Group B is 30.3% and Group C is 22.2%. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom of Haritabhata.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is no significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P > 0.05$ ) Hence we conclude that all used drugs provided almost equal effect on Haritabhata. (refer table no. 4.24).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week: It is observed that in group A symptom of haritabhata has been decreased mildly. In group B the effect of drug has been found very low and in group C symptom haritabhata is found to be increased.

The results here show that there is no difference in the relief of symptoms supported by statistical values.

**Jwara:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 70.00% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.28 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Jwara is 66.3 % whereas in Group B is 60.2 % and Group C is 44.7 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Jwara.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ). The mean rank of Group A is 122.09, Group B is 107.03 and Group C is 87.39. We can observe that mean rank of Group A is more that rest of two groups. Hence, we can conclude that effect observed in group A is more than Group B and Group C (refer table no. 4.29).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week: It is observed that in group A patients with complete relief of symptom are leading with 4 numbers with persistent drug effect. In group B patients with complete relief of symptoms increased by 2.No patients were in marked grade. All patients in this group are categorized in to moderate as well as mild grade. 4 patients remained in moderate grade the effect of drug still found persistent. In group C complete relief of symptom was increased by 1 and the effect of drug found persistent.

The results here show that Dhatriraishta is better treatment than Navayasaloha, supported by statistical values.

**Daha:**

It is one of the minor symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 37.61% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.33 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided by Group A on the symptom Daha is 62.2 % where as in Group B, it is 59.3 % and in Group C it is 28.6%. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Daha.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 110.94, Group B is 114.74 and Group C is 90.81. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more than rest of the groups, concluding the effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.34).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

No change observed in group A patients with persistent effect of the drug.ent. In group B, patients with complete relief increased by 2. No patients found in marked grade.All patients in this group found converted to moderate as well as mild grade. 3 patients remained in moderate grade and 15 patients remained in mild grade with the effect of drug found persistent. In group C patients with complete relief increased by 1 as well and the effect of drug was found to be persistent.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is a better treatment than Dhatryraishta supported by statistical values.

### **Trishna:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 45.23% patients had been found suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.38 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A, on the symptom Trishna is 65.9 % where as in Group B it is 53.7 % and in Group C it is 29.4 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Trishna.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 102.6, Group B, it is 127.23 and Group C, it is 86.66. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more than rest of the groups. Concluding the effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.39.) At Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week in group A, number of patients with complete relief increased by 2 and the effect of drug found persistently. In group B number of patients with complete relief increased by 3. No patients found in marked grade. All patients in this group found to be converted in to moderate as well as mild grade. 7 patients remained in moderate grade and 26 patients remained in mild grade with persistent effect of the drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief, but in mild grade group the number of patients increased by 1 with persistent effect of drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatryraishta supported by statistical values.

### **Murcha:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 44.76% of patients had been found suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.43 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Murcha is 61.9 % whereas in Group B it is 64.0 % and Group C is 38.7 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Murcha .

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is no significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P > 0.05$ ) Hence we conclude that all of the drugs used in the study provided almost equal effect on Murcha (refer table no. 4.44)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by number 3 with effect of drug found persistent. In group B patients with complete relief found to be increased by number 2. No patients are found in marked grade. 10 patients remained in mild grade with persistent effect of drug. In group C patients with complete relief found to be increased by 2. No patients found in marked grade. 8 patients remained in moderate grade with persistent effect of drug.

Statistically it is proven that no drug worked better than other here.

### **Sweda:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 44.76% patients had suffered from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.48 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Sweda is 60.0 % whereas in Group B it is 55.1 % and Group C it is 20.3 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) for the symptom Sweda.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) The mean rank of Group A is 102.19, Group B is 121.04 and Group C is 93.26. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more, concluding the effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.49).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief found to be increased by 1 with persistent effect of drug. As well as in group B patients with complete relief increased by 1. No patient remained in marked grade. All patients in this group converted in to moderate grade. 4 patients remained in moderate grade and 23 patients remained in mild grade with persistent effect of drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number of patients increased by 1 changing to moderate with persistent effect of drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriraishta supported by statistical values.

**Shitakamata:**

It is one of the minor symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 29.04% patients suffered from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.53 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Shitakamata is 66.7 %, whereas in Group B it is 73.3 % and Group C it is 23.5 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Shitakamata.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 105.03, Group B is 119.16 and Group C is 92.31. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more; hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.54).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by 2 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B as well, patients with complete relief increased by number 1. No patients remained in marked grade and only one remained in moderate grade. Patients in this group converted in to mild grade with persistent effect of the drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 1, which moved to moderate grade with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriraishta supported by statistical values.

**Annabhinandana:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 82.38% had been found suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.58 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Annabhinandana is 55.8 %, where as in Group B it is 63.4 % and Group C is 36.3 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Annabhinandana.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 96.55, Group B is 139.30 and Group C is 80.65. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more, hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.59) Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week ; it is observed that in group A patients with complete relief increased by 6 with persistent effect of the drug..In group B patients with complete relief increased by 3, with persistent effect of the drug. And in group C also patients with complete relief increased by 3 and the effect of drug still found persist.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatryraishta supported by statistical values.

**Katukasyata:**

It is one of the minor symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 33.80% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.63 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Katukasyata is 72.7 % whereas in Group B is 73.6 % and Group C is 39.4 % .All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Katukasyata.



On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 106.66 Group B is 116.64 and Group C is 93.20. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more, hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.64)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B no change found in patients with complete, mild and moderate grade with persistent effect of the drug. In group C no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 1, it came from moderate with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasalooha is better treatment than Dhatriyaishta supported by statistical values.

#### **Ushnanupashyata:**

It is one of the minor symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 31.42% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.68 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Ushnanupashyata is 55.6 % whereas in Group B is 60.0 % and Group C is 29.5 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Ushnanupashyata.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 99.97, Group B is 118.36 and Group C is 98.16. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more; hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.69)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B as well, patients with complete relief increased by 1, but in marked grade number increased by 1 and in group C no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 1, it came from moderate with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriyaishta supported by statistical values.

**Vidaha:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 59.04% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.73 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Vidahais 60.4 % whereas in Group B is 55.6 % and Group C is 30.1 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Vidaha.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 98.46, Group B is 130.29 and Group C is 87.75. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more, hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.69)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A, patients with complete relief increased by 2 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 2, it came from moderate with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriyaishta supported by statistical values.

**Daurgandhya:**

It is one of the minor symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 26.19% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.78 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Daurgandhya is 63.2 % whereas in Group B, it is 54.8 % and Group C it is 12.8 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Daurgandhya.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is no significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P > 0.05$ ) Hence we conclude that all drugs used in the study provided almost equal effect on Daurgandhya. (refer table no. 4.79)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B as well, patients with complete relief increased by 1 and in mild grade also number increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 1, it came from moderate with persistent effect of the drug. Statistically, it shows that no drug gives better results than other.

**Daurbalya:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 92.38% had suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.83 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Daurbalyais 41.6 % whereas in Group B it is 45.3 % and Group C it is 36.1 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Daurbalya.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) The mean rank of Group A is 101.87, Group B is 121.41 and Group C is 93.22. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more; hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.84)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A as well as in group B patients with complete relief increased by 3 with persistent effect of the drug. In group C patients with complete relief increased by 4 with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatriraishta supported by statistical values.

### **Tama:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 46.19% patients had been suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.88 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom of Tama is 62.9 %, whereas in Group B, it is 60.0 % and Group C, it is 41.3 %. All three group, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom of Tama.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 102.71, Group B is 105.21 and Group C is 108.57. We can observe that mean rank of Group C is more, hence concluding that effect observed in group C is more than Group B and Group A. Here Iron supplements gave better result in symptom tama. Rank of Group B is more than Group A (refer table no. 4.89).

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A, patients with complete relief increased by 2 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group C, no change observed in patients with complete relief but in mild grade number increased by 2, it came from moderate with persistent effect of the drug.

Our result is Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatryarishta and it proved statistically

### **Bhinnavarcha:**

It is one of the major symptoms of Pittaj Pandu. In our study 48.57% had been suffering from this symptom before the treatment. After treatment improvement in both groups was remarkable.

With reference to table no 4.93 (Wilcoxon Signed Rank test is used) it has been observed that the effect provided in Group A on the symptom Bhinnavarcha is 61.5 % whereas in Group B, it is 67.0 % and Group C, it is 44.0 %. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant relief ( $P < 0.05$ ) in the symptom Bhinnavarcha.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using Kruskal Wallis test (Non parametric one-way ANOVA) it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean rank of Group A is 85.60, Group B is 135.54 and Group C is 95.36. We can observe that mean rank of Group B is more, hence concluding that effect observed in group B is more than Group A and Group C (refer table no. 4.94)

Follow up in the 12<sup>th</sup> week

In group A patients with complete relief increased by 1 with persistent effect of the drug. In group B no change found in patients with complete relief but in mild and moderate patients increased by 1 and in group C patients with complete relief increased by 3 with persistent effect of the drug.

The results here show that Navayasaloha is better treatment than Dhatryarishta supported by statistical values.

### **Hemoglobin Percentage:**

Hemoglobin % is the most important investigation which gives us idea of severity of anaemia. In this study all the cases were investigated for Hb% before and After the treatment. All the drugs were found to be effective in increasing the haemoglobin percentage.

With reference to table no 4.95 (Z test is used)-It was observed that the effect provided in Group A, average change in % is 5.2, whereas in Group B, it is 9.8 and Group C, it is 13.6. All three groups, has been provided statistically significant result ( $P < 0.05$ ) with increase in the Hb%.

On evaluating the effect of therapy by using one-way ANOVA test, it is found that there is significant difference among the effect of three groups ( $P < 0.05$ ) the mean difference between Group A is 0.49, Group B, it is 0.97 and Group C, it is 1.23. We can observe that mean difference of Group C is more than group A and B, concluding the effect observed in group C is more than Group A and Group B (refer table no. 4.96)

The statistical result here proves that, Iron supplements are better treatment than Dhatryarishta and Navayasaloha.

**CONCLUSION**

- ▶ Dhatriyarishta and Navayasa Loha both are effective treatment for Pittaj Pandu.
- ▶ Patients treated with Navayasa Loha shown better improvement in symptoms Amlodgara, Pitabhata, Annabhinandahna, Daha, Trishna, Sweda, Sheetakamata, Katukasyata , Daurbalya , Ushnanupasyata, Vidaha, Bhinnavarcha as compaired to Dhatriyarishta
- ▶ Patients treated with Dhatriyarishta shown better improvement in symptoms Jwara and Murcha as compaired to Navayasa Loha.
- ▶ Both Ayurvedic drugs are useful to increase the haemoglobin percentage.
- ▶ The durability in effect of NavayasaLoha found better than Dhatriyarishta.
- ▶ In overall effect, it is concluded that Navayasa Loha is comparatively more effective treatment than Dhatriyarishta in Pittaj Pandu.

## REFERENCES OF INTRODUCTION.

1. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa Hindi commentary Pg 590
2. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16-3 Pg. 591
3. Overview of Anaemia,Merck Manual-Consumer Version-www.merckmanual.com
4. Overview of Anaemia,Merck Manual-Consumer Version-www.merckmanual.com
5. Your Health –Seven most common types of anaemia by Dr. Gerald Morris on July 3<sup>rd</sup> 2015 www.activebeat.com
6. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa Hindi commentary Pg 59
7. PMC 2009 Aug 14, US National library of medicine National Institute of health, Iron Deficiency Anaemia Enhances Of Red Cell Oxidative Stress by Enika Nagababu and others 16 -3 pg. 591
8. Health world –The latest survey conducted by UNICEF and Union Ministry of Health and Family Welfare- Swati Shinde Gole Oct. 23 2015  
Times of India, India TNN, Nov 7-2017  
Healthworld From The Economic Times Aug.07-2015
9. WHO South East Asia Journal of Public Health April 2018 7(1) p. n 21, and [www.globaldata.com](http://www.globaldata.com)  
Disorders of the Erythrocytes, Anaemia Davidson’s Principles and Practice of Medicine, seventeenth edition pg 782
10. Guideline for the use of Iron Supplements to prevent and treat Iron deficiency  
Anaemia By Rebecca J.Stoltzfus and Michele L. Dreyfuss SBIN 1-57881-020-5



Printed in the USA Pg 8

11. National Family Health Survey India Chapter -7 pg 133
12. World Class Parasites Vol. 2 by Celiav V. Holland, Malcolm W. Kennedy pg 47
13. World Class Parasites Vol. 2 by Celiav V. Holland, Malcolm W. Kennedy pg 47
14. World Class Parasites Vol. 2 by Celiav V. Holland, Malcolm W. Kennedy pg 47
15. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -9-12 Pg 592
16. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 – 21 Pg 368
17. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika, edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhata 44-36 Pg 376
18. Guidline for the use of Iron supplements to prevent and treat Iron Deficiency Anaemia by Rebecca J.Stoltzfus and Michele L. Dreyfuss SBIN 1-57881-020-5

Printed in the USA Pg 8

## **REFERENCES OF DISEASE REVIEW**

1. Pathak R.R.,Panduroga,kendriya Ayurvedaanwshana sansthana Jamnagar.
2. Amarkosh nirmanam Srujan Za nirdesham Pro. Madan Mohan Za K.J.Somayyasanskrit Vidhyapeeth Mumbai.
3. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -

4. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -7-10 P. N. 592
5. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 15 -13P.N.76
6. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -3 P. N. 591
7. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -4 P.N.365
8. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-7 P. N. 201
9. Madhavnidanam, edited by Shriyadunandnopadhyia Pratham bhag ,,Chaukhamba prakashana Varanasi,Pandvadiroganidanam 8-1 P.N.245
10. Sharangdhar samhita edited by Acharya Shri Radhakrishna parashar Ayurvedacharya ,Shri Baidhyanath Ayurved bhavan Ltd. Saptamodhya,rogaganana prakarana 19 P. N.134
11. Yogratnakara, edited by Vd. Shrilaxmipatishashri Ayurvedacharya,Bhishakratna shribramhashankar Shastri ,,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi shashtam Sanskarana ,Panduroga Nidanam 1 P. N. 336
12. Kashyap samhita ,edited by Nepalrajguruna Pandit Hemrajsharmanam,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi prathama Sanskarana Sutrasthana rogadhaya 27-53 P. N. 66
13. Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-1 P. N. 272
14. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -17/18 P. N. 593
15. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -19-21 P. N. 593

16. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -23-25 P. N. 594
17. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -26 P. N. 594
18. Charak samhita chikitsasthana Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -27-29 P. N. 594
19. Charak samhita sutrasthanaAyurved deepika of Prof. Banvari Lal Gaud edited by Prof. Vd. B.B.Prasad Pratham khand sutrasthana Rashtriya Ayurved Vidyapeeth Delhi 28-9-10 P. N. 942
20. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-1-3 P. N. 201
21. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -3 P.N.364

Charaksamhita Vaidyamanorama hindivvyakhya Acharya Viddydhar Shukla, Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana Delhi,Punarmudrit Sanskarana 2017, Vimansthana 5-4

22. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sharirsthana 4-25P.N.41
23. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sharirsthana 4-25P.N.41
24. Charaksamhita Vaidyamanorama hindivvyakhya Acharya Viddydhar Shukla, Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana Delhi,Punarmudrit Sanskarana 2017, Vimansthana 5-4

Charaksamhita Vaidyamanorama hindivvyakhya Acharya Viddydhar Shukla, Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana Delhi,Punarmudrit Sanskarana 2017, Sharirsthana 3-6 P.N.716

25. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982 sutrasthana 12 -13 P.N. 194  
Charaksamhita Vaidyamanorama hindivyakhya Acharya Viddydhara Shukla, Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana Delhi,Punarmudrit Sanskarana 2017, Vimansthana 2-17 P.N.565
26. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 21-10 P.N.115
27. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982 sutrasthana 12 -13 P.N. 194
28. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 14-3P.N.61
29. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 14-13 P.N.66
30. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 15-7 P.N.75
31. Charak samhita sutrasthanaAyurved deepika of Prof. Banvari Lal Gaud edited by Prof. Vd. B.B.Prasad Pratham khand sutrasthana Rashtriya Ayurved Vidyapeeth Delhi 28-9-10 P. N. 942
32. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sharirsthana 4-10P.N.31  
  
Charak samhita chikitsasthana Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 15 -21 P. N. 555
33. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 46-536 P.N.291

Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri, Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 14-4-5 P.N.6

34. Charaksamhita of Chakrapanidatta edited by Vaidya Jadavaji Trikamji AcharyaChaukhamba Sanskrit Sansthana 1984 ed<sup>n</sup> Sutrasthana 28-4 P.N.176

35. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 21-10 P.N.115

36. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 15-7 P.N.75

Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri, Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 24-4 P.N.32

37. Charak samhita sutrasthana Ayurved deepika of Prof. Banvari Lal Gaud edited by Prof. Vd. B.B.Prasad Pratham khand sutrasthana Rashtriya Ayurved Vidyapeeth Delhi 28-9-10 P. N. 942

38. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Sutrasthana 21-10 P.N.322

39. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982 sutrasthana 12 -12 P.N. 194

40. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 12 -12 P.N. 194

41. Human Physiology Dr.C.C.Chatterjee eleventh edition May192 mechanism of gastric serection P.N 458

42. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 12 -13 P.N. 194

43. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 12 -14 P.N. 194
44. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 12 -14 P.N. 194
45. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -7-9 P. N. 592  
Harit samhita Tritiya sthana, Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-3-5 P. N. 272  
Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -3 P.N.36
46. Charak samhita Chikitsasthana, Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -13-16 P. N. 593
47. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -5 P.N.366
48. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-8 P. N. 201
49. Madhavnidanam,Madhukosh, Ayurvedacharya Shri Yadunandanopadhya, Chaukhamba Prakashana,2006 ed ,8-3 P.N. 251
50. Bhavprakasha, Vidyotini.Pandit Sri Brahma Shankara Mishra.Part II,Chaukhamba Sanskrit Sansthan,fifth edition 1993, Madhyam khand 8-3 P.N.100
51. Harit samhita Tritiya sthana, Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-6 P. N. 272
52. Kashyap samhita ,edited by Nepalrajguruna Pandit Hemrajsharmanam,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi prathama Sanskarana Sutrasthana vedanadhaya 25-34 P. N. 52

53. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -13-16 P. N. 592-593
54. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-9 P. N. 201
55. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -17-18 P. N. 593
56. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -7 P.N.367
57. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-9 P. N. 201
58. Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-7 P. N. 273
59. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -20-21 P. N. 593
60. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -8 P.N.367
61. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-10 P. N. 201
62. Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-8 P. N. 273
63. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -23-24-25 P. N. 593
64. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -9 P.N.367
65. Vagbhata Sarth Vagbhata edited by Dr. Ganesh Krushna Gadre ,Anmol Prakashana Pune 2 navam sanskarana 2007 , 13-11 P. N. 201

66. Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-9 P. N. 273
67. Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-10 P. N. 273
68. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -30 P. N. 595
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -13-14 P.N.367
- Harit samhita Vd. Jaymini Pandey Chaukhamba Vishvabharti prathama Sanskarana, Pandurog chikitsa 8-11-12 P. N. 273
69. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -4-6 P. N. 591
- Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982nidansthana 13-12 P.N. 194
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -1-3-14 P.N.517
70. Charak samhita chikitsasthana, Vidyotini,Pandit Kashinathshastri Charak ,Chaukhamba Bharti Academy,punarmudran2002 Pandurog chikitsa 16 -33 P. N. 491
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44 -43-44 P.N.378
71. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-15 P.N.371



Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-42 P.N.378

72. Charak samhita sutrasthana Ayurved deepika of Prof. Banvari Lal Gaud edited by Prof. Vd. B.B.Prasad Pratham khand sutrasthana Rashtriya Ayurved Vidyapeeth Delhi 11-54 P. N. 393
73. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Apasmar chikitsa 10 -17 P. N. 410&Pandurog chikitsa 16 -43 P. N. 598
74. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Kushta chikitsa 7 -144-150 P. N. 327
75. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Kushta chikitsa 9 -36-41 P. N. 390
76. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -45-46 P. N. 598
77. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -47-49 P. N. 599
78. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -50 P. N. 599
79. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -51 P. N. 600
80. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -52 P. N. 600

81. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -52 P. N. 600
82. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-22 P.N.373
83. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-136-137 P.N. 226
84. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-136-137 P.N. 266
85. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-140-46 P.N. 277
86. Charak samhita, Vidyotini,P. Rajeshwardatta Shastri ,1<sup>st</sup> ed Chaukhamba bharti academy, Varanasi,16-119 P.N.504
87. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -40 P. N. 597  
Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-20 P.N.373
88. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -55-57 P. N. 600
89. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -58 P. N. 601
90. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -62 P. N. 602

91. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -66 P. N. 602
92. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -68 P. N. 603
93. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-24 P.N.374
94. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-25 P.N.374
95. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-27 P.N.374
96. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-29 P.N.375
97. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-30 P.N.375
98. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 16 -10-12 P.N. 702
99. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 16 -14 P.N. 702
100. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 16-29-30 -14 P.N. 703
101. Charak samhita,Vidydini,Pan.Rajeshwardattashastri , Chaukhamba Bharti Academy,Varanasi,Chikitsasthana 16-69 P.N. 498
102. Charak samhita,Vidydini,Pan.Rajeshwardattashastri , Chaukhamba Bharti Academy,Varanasi,Chikitsasthana 16-72 P.N. 498

103. Shri Vagbhattacharyavirachit,Rasaratnasamucchaya,P.Shri Dharmanand Sharma ,Motilal Banarasidas , Varanasi 2-58-59 P.N.46
104. Rasatragini, Shri Kaviraj Narendranathmitra ,Shri Sadanand Sharma virachit,Motilal Banarasidas , Varanasi 11<sup>th</sup> edition 1979 ,21-26-27 P.N.524
105. Shri Vagbhattacharyavirachit,Rasaratnasamucchaya,P.Shri Dharmanand Sharma ,Motilal Banarasidas , Varanasi 2-108 P.N.30
106. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-28 P.N. 269
107. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-29 P.N. 69
108. Harit Samhita Vd Jaimini Pandeya,Chaukhamba Vishwabharti Varanasi 1<sup>st</sup> ed2010 ,8-28-30 P.N. 276
109. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982sutrasthana 16-16 -19 P.N. 702
110. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -93 P. N. 606
111. Harit Samhita Vd Jaimini Pandeya,Chaukhamba Vishwabharti Varanasi 1<sup>st</sup> ed2010 ,8-22-24 P.N. 275
112. Sharangdhar samhita edited by Acharya Shri Radhakrishna parashar Ayurvedacharya ,Shri Baidhyanath Ayurved bhavan Ltd. Saptamodhya,rogaganana prakarana 12-129-133 P. N.276
113. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-38-39 P.N.375
114. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -97 P. N. 607
115. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -101 P. N. 607

116. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -137 P. N. 137
117. Yogratnakara,Vidyonity,Vd laxmanshastri Ayurvedacharya,Chaukhamba Sanskrit bhawan 6<sup>th</sup> ed 1997 Pandurognidanam Amalakyavaleha 1-4 P.N.345
118. Yogratnakara,Vidyonity,Vd laxmanshastri Ayurvedacharya,Chaukhamba Sanskrit bhawan 6<sup>th</sup> ed 1997 Pandurognidanam Triphaladyavaleha 1-6 P.N.346
119. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -105 P. N. 608
120. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -106-110 P. N. 609
121. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -111-116 P. N. 609
122. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-123-128 P.N. 276
123. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-30 P.N.375
124. Yogratnakara,Vidyonity,Vd laxmanshastri Ayurvedacharya,Chaukhamba Sanskrit bhawan 6<sup>th</sup> ed 1997 Pandurognidanam Manduradyorishta 1-5 P.N.343
125. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-23 P.N.373
126. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-30 P.N.375
127. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -39-41 P. N. 597

- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-17 P.N.371
128. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -39-41 P. N. 597
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-16 P.N.371
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika ,edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri ,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-20 P.N.373
129. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -41-42 P. N. 597
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika, edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri, Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-41 P.N.378131
- Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-147-152 P.N. 277
130. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -7-10 P. N. 597
- Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika, edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri, Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-4 P.N.378
131. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri AmbikadattaShastri Ayurvedacharya ,Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana Varanasi 12-153-155 P.N. 277

132. Charak samhita Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam pandu chikitsa 16 -7-10 P. N. 597  
Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika, edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattasha,Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 44-4 P.N.364

## **REFERENCES OF MODERN REVIEW**

1. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 655
2. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 199,203
3. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 437
4. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 437
5. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 145
6. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency,Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 151
7. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 153
8. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 153
9. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 156
10. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.580
11. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 156
12. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.581
13. Human Phisiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9

- Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 162
14. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.580
  15. Human Physiology Vol I Dr. C.C.Chatterjee Medical Allied Agency, Calcutta-9 Eleventh Edition Reprint P.N. 163
  16. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.581
  17. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine C.R.W. Edwards and others Seventeenth Edition P.N.782
  18. Textbook of medical physiology By Guyton and Hall Ninth Edition P.N.432
  19. Practical Medicine for students and practitioner. By P. J. Mehta Twentieth Edition 2017 P.N.520
  20. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine C.R.W. Edwards and others Seventeenth Edition P.N.783-586
  21. Practical Medicine for students and practitioner. By P. J. Mehta Twentieth Edition 2017 P.N.520
  22. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.585
  23. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine C.R.W. Edwards and other Seventeenth Edition P.N.786-587
  24. Practical Medicine for students and practitioner. By P. J. Mehta Twentieth Edition 2017 P.N.520
  25. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology K.D. Tripathi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publication New Delhi 2 Fourth Edition P.N.588
  26. Practical Medicine for students and practitioner. By P. J. Mehta Twentieth Edition 2017 P.N.790
  27. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine C.R.W. Edwards and others Seventeenth Edition P.N.800



## REFERENCES OF DRUG REVIEW

1. Charak samhita, Acharya Vidyadhar Shukla & Prof. Ravidatta Tripathi, Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishthan 2017 ed Delhi, Chikitsa sthana 16-111-113 P.N.409
2. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 39-41 P.N.10
3. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Reprint 2006 Navam Adhyaya, Jwargnadi varga 341 P.N.758
4. Nighantu Adarsha, Uttaradha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2005, 98 Amalakyadi varga 453 P.N.403
5. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 53-55 P.N.15
6. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Reprint 2006 Chaturtha Adhyaya, Chedanadi varga 110 P.N.275
7. Vanaushahi Chandrodya Shri Chandraraj Bhandari 'Vsharad' Chaukhamba Sanskrit sansthana, Varanasi, 10<sup>th</sup> ed 2000 P.N. 120
8. Charaksamhita Vaidyamanorama hindiviyakhya Acharya Vidyadhar Shukla, Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana Delhi, Punarmudrit Sanskarana 2017, Sutrasthana 27-245 P.N.413
9. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 707
10. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Ikshuvarga 30 P.N.796
11. Charak samhita, Acharya Vidyadhar Shukla & Prof. Ravidatta Tripathi, Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishthan 2017 ed Delhi, Chikitsa sthana 16-70-71 P.N.405
12. Bhaishjya ratnavali Vidyotini Kaviraj Shri Ambikadatta Shastri

- Ayurvedacharya Chaukhamba sanskrit prakashana, Pancham sanskarana  
Varanasi Pancham Sanskarana 12-28 P.N. 269
14. Charak samhita, Acharya Vidyadhar Shukla & Prof. Ravidatta Tripathi,  
Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishthan 2017 ed Delhi, Chikitsa sthana 1-29-31  
P.N.405
  15. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakyadivarga  
20-23 P.N.5
  16. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti  
Academy, Reprint 2006 Navam Adhyaya, Jwaragnanadi varga 340 P.N.753
  17. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakyadivarga 39-  
41 P.N.10
  18. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti  
Academy, Reprint 2006 Navam Adhyaya, Jwargnadi varga 341 P.N.758
  19. Nighantu Adarsha, Uttaradha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba Bharti  
Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2005, 98 Amalakyadi varga 453 P.N.403
  20. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakyadivarga 36  
P.N.9
  21. Nighantu Adarsha, Purvadha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba Bharti  
Academy, Varanasi, Pratham Sanskarana 1968, 48 Haritakyadi varga 210  
P.N.576
  22. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 535
  23. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakyadivarga 44-  
48 P.N.12
  24. Nighantu Adarsha, Uttaradha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba  
Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Pratham Sanskarana 2005, 110 Ardrakadi varga  
504 P.N.567
  25. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 272
  26. Nighantu Adarsha, Uttaradha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba

- Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Pratham Sanskarana 2005, 98 Pipalyadi varga  
437 P.N.357
27. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 562
28. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 59  
-61 P.N.17
29. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar  
Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 53-  
55 P.N.15
30. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti  
Academy,Reprint 2006 Chaturtha Adhyaya, Chedanadi varga 110 P.N.275
31. Vanaushahi Chandrodya, Shri Chandraraj Bhandari ‘Vsharad’  
Chaukhamba Sanskrit sansthana, Varanasi, 10<sup>th</sup> ed 2000 P.N. 120
32. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd.Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 562
33. Nighantu Adarsha, Purvardha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba  
Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Pratham Sanskarana 1968, 66 Vidangadi varga  
306 P.N.802
34. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra  
Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002,  
Haritakydivarga 53-55 P.N.15
35. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra  
Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002,  
Haritakydivarga 70-71 P.N.20
36. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 562
37. Nighantu Adarsha, Purvardha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba  
Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Pratham Sanskarana 1968, 66 Vidangadi varga  
306 P.N.802
38. Nighantu Adarsha, Uttarardha, Shri Bapalal G. Vaidya Chaukhamba  
Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,reprint 2005, 122 Mustadi varga 541P.N.706
39. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra  
Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 562

40. Dravyagyna Vidnyan, vol II Prof. P.V.Sharma Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Reprint 2006 Pancham Adhyaya, Deepanadi varga 150 P.N.370
41. Rasatrangini Pranacharya Shri Sadanand Sharmana vicharit. Pan. Kashinathshastri sampadit, Motilal Banarasidas, reprint 2004, 20-83-84 P.N.507
42. Rasaratnasamucchya, Vidnyanbodhini, Prof. Dattatraya Anant Kulkarni Meharchand Lacchamdas Publication .New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed Pancham Adhyaya 136-139, P.N.120

## REFERENCES DISCUSSION

1. Ashtanghridayam, with the commentaries Sarvangsundara collated by Late Dr. Anna Morwswara Kunte, Chaukhamba orientalia, Varanasi 7<sup>th</sup> edition 1982 Nidansthana 12-1 -19 P.N. 513
2. Madhav Nidana(P) Dr. Bramhananb Tripathi Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana Varanasi 2007 Atisara nidanam 3-11 P.N.204
3. Charak samhita, Dr. Bramhanand Tripathi, Chaukhamba Surabhi Pratishtan Varanasi, Chikitsa sthana 16-4-6 P.N.591  
. Madhav Nidana(P) Dr. Bramhananb Tripathi Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana Varanasi 2007 Agnimandya nidanam 6-2 P.N.277  
. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan. Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Sutrasthana Kriyantshirasaoadhaya-17-73 P.N.350
4. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan. Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Chikitsasthana pandurogadhaya-16-70-71 P.N.498
5. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 20-21 P.N.31
6. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarg 36-37 P.N.09
7. Bhavprakashnighantu, Ganga Sahaya Pandeya & Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi, Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga, 40-41 P.N.10

8. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan.Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Sutrasthana Annapanavidyadhaya-27-296 P.N.560
9. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga,40-41P.N.10
10. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Karpuradivarga 93-94P.N.243
11. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga 112P.N.52
12. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga – 70-71P.N.21
13. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga – 44-45P.N.12
14. Bhavprakashnighantu,Ganga Sahaya Pandeya& Krushanachandra Chunekar Chaukhamba Bharti Academy, Varanasi ,Reprint 2002, Haritakydivarga – 44-45P.N.12
15. Dravyagunavidnyan.Pra. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate Vaidyamitra prakashan pratham aavrutti P.N. 628
16. Rasaratha Samucchaya, Kulkarni D. A. Part 1 5-136-139, Mehar Chand Lachhaman Dass Publication, New Delhi, Reprint 1998 PN 120
17. Charak samhita Chikitsasthan, Charak chandrika of Dr Bramhanand Tripathi ,edited by Dr. Prabhakar Janardan Deshpande ,Chaukhamba surbharti prakashana, Chikitsa sthanam Pandurog chikitsa 16 -116 P. N. 610
18. Dravyagunavidnyan.Pra. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate Vaidyamitra prakashan pratham aavrutti P.N. 269
19. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan.Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Sutrasthana Snehaadhaya-13-14 P.N.258

20. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan.Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Sutrasthana Annapanavidhiadhaya-27-249 P.N.555
21. Charak samhita,Acharya Vidyadhar Shukla&Prof. Ravidatta Tripathi, Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishtan 2017 ed Delhi, Chikitsa sthana 16-111-113 P.N.409
22. Dravyaguna vidnyana, Vd. Vishnu Mahadev Gogate, Vaidyamitra Prakashana, 1<sup>st</sup> edn 2008 Madhuvarg P.N. 707
23. Charak Samhita, Vidyotini, Pan.Kashinath Pandeya, Chaukhamba Bharti acadamy Varanasi punarmudran 2005, Sutrasthana Annapanavidhiadhaya-27-241-242 P.N.553
24. Sharangdhar Samhita Madhyam khand 10-2 P.N.164
25. Sushruta samhita of Ayurveda tattva sandeepika, edited by Kaviraj Dr.Ambikadattashastri, Chaukhamba Sanskrit prakashana Varanasi Prathama Sanskarana, Uttartantra adhaya 47-3-5 P.N.323-324

## CASE PAPER

### Comparative study of effect of Dhatriyarishta and Navayasa Loha in the management of Pittaj Pandu

Patient's Name-

Date

O.P.D/I.P.D. NO-

Age-            years

Sex-M/F

Religion- H/M/Ch/J/B/Other

Occupation- Student/Housewife/Labour/Service/Business

Marital status-Married/unmarried

Economic status-Lower/Middle/Upper

Education- UE/PS /HS/GR/PG

Address-

Contact No-

#### History (Chief compliant)

Present Lakshana			
Amlodgara		Annabhinandana	
Pitabhata		Katukasyata	
Haritabhata		Ushnanupasyata	
Jwara		Vidaha	
Daha		Daurgandhya	
Trishna		Daurbalya	
Murcha		Tama	
Swed		Bhinnavarcha	
Shitkamata			

History of present illness-

History of past illness-

Family history

Menstrual history

**Personal history**

- Aahara

- veg/non veg

- regular time/irregular time

- samashana/vishamashana/adhyashana/anashana

- Dominant rasa in diet-

Madhura/Amla/Lavana/Katu/Tikta/Kashaya

- Dietary habits- Akalabhojana/ Kalabhojana/ Abhojana/

Samashana/ Adhyashana/ Vishamashana/ Anashana

Quantity- Good/Poor

Appetite: - Good/Moderate/Poor/Excessive

Agni Manda/ Sama/ tikshna/ Vishama



- Vihara

- Nature of work- Sedentary/Heavy
- Exercise-  
No/Less/Excess/Regular/Irregular
- Sleep- Sound/Disturbed/Irregular  
Divaswap/ratrijagarana
- Habits-  
Alcohol/Tobacco/smoking/betel
- Bowel: Regular/Irregular/  
Constipation/Lose motion.  
Frequency: Times/day  
Consistency: Hard/ Semisolid/ Liquid  
Colour:  
Mucous:  
Odour:  
Pain or any discomfort while passing stool:  
Flatus passed along with stool:
- Micturation  
Frequency: times /day& night  
Associate complaint: Burning/ Itching / Dysurea /  
Other

## Manasika avastha

Bhaya	Moha	Priti	Shoka
chinta	Harsha	Krodha	Dainya

## GENERAL EXAMINATION

### Ashtavidha pariksha

**Nadi** : /min vataj/pittaj/kaphaj  
regular /irregular

**Mala** : sama/nirama

regular/irregular/constipated/loose motion /semisolid

Varna- pandura/ harita/ shweta/ peeta/ samanya

Gandha- teevra /alpa/ samanya

**Mutra** : times/day colour: burning, pain

Varna- pandura/ harita/ shweta/ peeta/ samanya

Gandha- teevra /alpa/ samanya

**Jivha** : sama/alpsama/nirama

Varna- pandura/harita/ raktabha/ krishnabha/

**Shabda:** kshina/prakruta

**Sparsa:** ushna/anushana/ruksha/ snigdha

**Druk** : pandura/ haritabha/ raktabha/shyava/ tamra  
Prabhahina/prabhaukta

**Akruti:** Sthula/madhyama/krusha

## Prakriti pariksha

Doshaj -VP/VK/PV/PK/KV/KP

Manasa -Satvik/Rajasa/Tamas

### GENERAL PHYSICAL EXAMINATION:

Sr. No	Signs	Measurements
1	Pulse rate	/min
2	Respiratory rate	/min
3	Temp	<sup>0</sup> F
4	Blood pressure	mm of Hg
5	Body weight	Kg

- Built - Thin/Moderate/ Obese
- General appearance – ill looking/ anxious/ normal
- Skin- pandura/haritabha/krushnabha /araktvarna
- Nails- pandura/haritabha/krushnabha /araktvarna
- Lymphadenopathy-
- Oedema- present/absent
- Hairs-
- Thyroid- normal/enlarged
- Any congenital deformity-

**Treatment Group:**

Dhtryarishta (I Group)

Navayasa loha (II Group)

Conventional Iron supplements (III Group)

**Weekly Observations:**

Present Lakshana	1 <sup>st</sup> week A. T.	2 <sup>nd</sup> week A.T.	3 <sup>rd</sup> week A.T.	4 <sup>th</sup> week A.T.	5 <sup>th</sup> week A.T.	6 <sup>th</sup> week A.T.	12 <sup>th</sup> week A.T.
Amlodgara							
Pitabhata							
Haritabhata							
Jwara							
Daha							
Trishna							
Murcha							
Swed							
Shitkamata							
Annabhinandana							
Katukasyata							
Usnanupasyata							
Vidaha							
Daurgandhya							
Daurbalya							
Tama							
Bhinnavarcha							
Hb%							

Researcher's Sign,

## संमती पत्रक

मी ..... वय वर्षे

खालील संपूर्ण माहिती वाचली आहे / मला वाचून दाखवली आहे. माझ्या सर्व प्रश्नांची मला समाधानकारक उत्तरे मिळाली असून माझा पित्तज पांडूच्या चिकित्सा उपक्रमामध्ये धात्र्यारिष्ठ व नवयसलोह यांच्या परिणामांचा तुलनात्मक अभ्यासासाठी अंतर्भाव करण्यात यावा. यासाठी मी संमती प्रदान करत आहे.

- मी संपूर्ण माहिती वाचली असून मला समजली आहे.
- संमती पत्रक मला समजावून सांगितले आहे.
- या चिकित्सेचे स्वरूप स्पष्ट केलेले आहे व मी ते समजावून घेतले आहे.
- माझी कर्तव्ये मला समजावून सांगितली आहेत.
- चिकित्सा सुरु करणे अगोदर व चिकित्सा संपल्यानंतर (किंवा चिकित्से दरम्यान कधीही ) रक्त तपासणी करण्यास माझी तयारी आहे.
- चिकित्सेतील व रक्त तपासणी संदर्भातील संभाव्य धोके मला समजावून सांगितले आहेत.
- मी चिकित्सकांना घेत असलेल्या सर्व औषधोपचाराची माहिती दिली आहे.
- मी चिकित्सकांना पूर्ण सहकार्य करेन तसेच काही त्रास झाल्यास त्यांना तत्काळ सूचीत करेन.
- माझी वैद्यकीय माहिती प्रसिध्द होणार आहे परंतु माझी ओळख गोपनीय ठेवण्यात येणार आहे. याची मला कल्पना दिलेली आहे.
- माझ्या सर्व प्रश्नांची समाधान कारक उत्तरे मिळाली आहेत.

रुग्णाची सही / अंगठा :

दिनांक

रुग्णाचे नांव :

## संमती पत्रक (अल्पवयीन रुग्ण)

मी ..... वय वर्षे

खालील संपूर्ण माहिती वाचली आहे / मला वाचून दाखवली आहे. माझ्या सर्व प्रश्नांची मला समाधानकारक उत्तरे मिळाली असून माझा मुलगा /मुलगी ..... वय वर्षे याचा /हिचा पित्तज पांढूच्या चिकित्सा उपक्रमामध्ये धात्र्यारिष्ठ व नवायसलोह यांच्या परिणामांचा तुलनात्मक अभ्यासासाठी अंतर्भाव करण्यात यावा. यासाठी मी संमती प्रदान करत आहे.

- मी संपूर्ण माहिती वाचली असून मला समजली आहे.
- संमती पत्रक मला समजावून सांगितले आहे.
- या चिकित्सेचे स्वरूप स्पष्ट केलेले आहे व मी ते समजावून घेतले आहे.
- माझी कर्तव्ये मला समजावून सांगितली आहेत.
- चिकित्सा सुरु करणे अगोदर व चिकित्सा संपल्यानंतर (किंवा चिकित्से दरम्यान कधीही ) रक्त तपासणी करण्यास माझी तयारी आहे.
- चिकित्सेतील व रक्त तपासणी संदर्भातील संभाव्य धोके मला समजावून सांगितले आहेत.
- माझा मुलगा /मुलगी घेत असलेल्या सर्व औषधोपचाराची माहिती मी चिकित्सकांना दिली आहे.
- मी चिकित्सकांना पूर्ण सहकार्य करेन तसेच माझ्या मुलास/मुलीस काही त्रास झाल्यास त्यांना तत्काळ सूचीत करेन.
- माझा मुलगा /मुलगी यांची वैद्यकीय माहिती प्रसिध्द होणार आहे परंतु त्यांची ओळख गोपनीय ठेवण्यात येणार आहे. याची मला कल्पना दिलेली आहे.
- माझ्या सर्व प्रश्नांची समाधान कारक उत्तरे मिळाली आहेत.

पालकाची सही / अंगठा :

दिनांक

पालकाचे नांव :

# VAIDYARATNAM

USHADHASALA PVT. LTD.

## CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

[Form 50]

[See Rule 160D (f)]

As per Drugs & Cosmetics Act 1940 and the rules 1945

Date:-21/03/2014

Name and address of Customer : Dr.Milind Rajguru  
Professor in V.PAMC Sangali  
Name of the sample : Dhatryarishtam  
Sample Details : B.No: 3334  
Mfg date:-02/2014  
Date of Receipt : 02/02/2014.  
Date Of Analysis : 02/02/2014-4/02/2014

S. No	Parameters Tested	Result	Reference
1.	pH	3.05	
2.	Total solids	20%	API
3.	Specific gravity	1.04	API
4.	Acidity (as 4N NaOH)	3.9ml	API
5.	Alcohol content	6.1%	
6.	Total Sugar	13.68%	API
7.	Non reducing sugar	13.63%	API
8.	Test for methanol	Absent	API
9.	Total Phenol content	1.5%	API

Place:-Thaikattussery

Date:- 21/03/2014

Work Done by

Devi K. N.  
Senior Chemist  
Authorized Signatory

Note

1. Analyzed samples shall be retained for one month after completion of testing unless otherwise specified.
2. Test results are confined to the sample submitted. Vaidyaratnam Oushadhasala Quality Testing Laboratory shall not be responsible for uneven sampling which in turn shall lead to the non-conformance in quality with respect to the whole batch/lot.
3. This report does not endorse the quality of the product and should not be used for advertisement or as an evidence of litigation. This report should not be reproduced partly or in full unless written permission is obtained.



Registered Office: Ollur, Thaikattussery, Thrissur, Kerala - 680 306.  
Ph.: +91 487 2432732; Fax: +91 487 2355898  
E-mail: mail@vaidyaratnammooss.com; www.vaidyaratnammooss.com



**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**  
(Choorna)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/072/13
2.	Name	:	Rangari Hirda
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Fruit Yellowish brown in colour,Ovoid,Taste astringent Powder brownish in colour
7.	Loss on Ignition	:	N.A.
8.	Ash Value	:	3.500%
9.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	2.2015 %
10.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	62.8998%
11.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	42.1500%

**OPINION-** The sample Complies / ~~Doesnot comply~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

*P. M. G. A.*  
Analysed By  
27/10/13

*P. M. G. A.*  
Q.C. Incharge  
27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK



AUSHADHI BHAVAN  
Ayurved Seva Sangh

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS  
(Choorna)

● Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/073/13
2.	Name	:	Beheda
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● Results of Analysis :-

6.	Description	:	Uniformly fine powder colour grey with slightly wrinkled appearance,taste astringent.
7.	Loss on Ignition	:	N.A.
9.	Ash Value	:	4.6580%
10.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.8910 %
11.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	40.3850 %
12.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	12.0185%
13.	Assay For	:	-----

OPINION- The sample Complies / ~~Does not comply~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

*Prin*  
Analysed By  
27/10/13

*Prin*  
Q.C. Incharge  
27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK

AUSHADHI BHAVAN  
Ayurved Seva Sangh

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS  
(Choorna)

● Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/070/13
2.	Name	:	Amalaki Choorna
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● Results of Analysis :-

6.	Description	:	Fine powder uniformly thickened :straight walled isodiametric parenchyma :cells with irregular thickened walls : occasionally short fibers and tracheids
7.	Ash Value	:	1.500 %
8.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.5 %
9.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	65.7500 %
10.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	47.2850 %

OPINION- The sample Complies / ~~Does not comply~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

REFERANCE - As per in house Specifications.

*Prilax*  
Analysed By  
Date : 27/10/13

*Prilax*  
Q.C. Incharge  
Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**  
(Choorna)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/076/13
2.	Name	:	Kale Mire Choorna
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Uniformly fine powder greyish black to black odour aromatic taste pungmt.
7.	Ash Value	:	4.4197 %
8.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.3857 %
9.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	17.9961 %
10.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	15.9198%

**OPINION-** The sample ~~Complies / Doesnot~~ complies with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

**REFERANCE -** As per in house Specifications.

*P. N. S.*  
**Analysed By**  
Date : 27/10/13

*P. N. S.*  
**Q.C. Incharge**  
Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK



**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**

**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

(Choorna)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/075/13
2.	Name	:	Shunth Choorna
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Uniformly fine powder Yellowish brown in colour odour agreeable and aromatic taste, agreeable and pungent.
7.	Ash Value	:	3.7500 %
8.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.5 %
9.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	19.8850 %
10.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	8.5046 %

**OPINION-** The sample Complies/ ~~Doesnot~~ complies with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality/  
~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

**REFERENCE -** As per in house Specifications.

*Prinora*  
Analysed By  
Date : 27/10/13

*Prinora*  
Q.C. Incharge  
Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**  
(Choorna)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	ARC/069/13
2.	Name	:	Pimpali Choorna
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Brownish Green coloured fine powder having charectrestic odour & bitter taste.
7.	Loss on Ignition	:	N.A.
8.	Ash Value	:	9.1632 %
9.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	--
10.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	11.002 %
11.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	35.3417 %

**OPINION**-The sample Complies / ~~Doesnot complies~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

**REFERANCE**- As per in house Specifications.

*P. Hing*  
Analysed By

Date : 27/10/13

*P. Hing*  
Q.C. Incharge

Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK

AUSHADHI BHAVAN  
Ayurved Seva Sangh

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS  
(Choorna)

● Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/074/13
2.	Name	:	Chitrak
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● Results of Analysis :-

6.	Description	:	Dried cut pieces of root reddish to deep brown, scars of rootlets present, bark thin and brown, internal structure striated, odour, :disagreeable, taste, acrid.
7.	Loss on Ignition	:	N.A.
9.	Ash Value	:	1.7500 %
10.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.8500%
11.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	20.4520 %
12.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	17.2545%
13.	Assay For	:	-----

**OPINION-** The sample Complies / ~~Doesnot~~ complies with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

*Prinor*  
Analysed By  
27/10/13

*Prinor*  
Q.C. Incharge  
27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**  
(Choorna)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/071/13
2.	Name	:	Vidanga Choorna
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Brown coloured fine content having charectrestic odour .
7.	Loss on Ignition	:	N.A.
8.	Ash Value	:	16.2852 %
9.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	0.5021 %
10.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	36.7250 %
11.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	23.7180 %

**OPINION-** The sample Complies / ~~Does not comply~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

**REFERANCE -** As per in house Specifications.

*Prinay*  
Analysed By

Date : 27/10/13

*Prinay*  
Q.C. Incharge

Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK



**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**  
(Choorana)

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/077/13
2.	Name	:	Nagarmotha Choorana
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013
5.	Batch Size	:	200 gm

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	Uniformly fine powder cremish slightly brown powder odour pleasant taste not specific.
7.	Ash Value	:	4.7302 %
8.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	2.1134 %
9.	Water Soluble Extractive	:	11.1256 %
10.	Alcohol Soluble Extractive	:	5.7878%

**OPINION-** The sample Complies / Doesnot complies with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / Not of Standard Quality with respect to above tests only.

**REFERANCE -** As per in house Specifications.

*Prinor*  
Analysed By  
Date : 27/10/13

*Prinor*  
Q.C. Incharge  
Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Seva Sangh,  
Near Gadge Maharaj Bridge,  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati,  
NASHIK



**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**

**Ayurved Seva Sangh**

Ganeshwadi, Panchavati, Nashik 422 003.

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS  
(BHASMA)**

● **Particulars of the Sample Submitted :-**

1.	Analysis Report Number	:	AR/68/13
2.	Name	:	Loha Bhasma
3.	Date of Sampling	:	22/10/13
4.	Batch / Lot Number	:	1013

● **Results of Analysis :-**

6.	Description	:	A Brick red Coloured powder
		:	Odourless, tasteless
		:	
7.	Loss on Drying at 110°C	:	0.3057 % ( N:- NMT 0.5% )
8.	Loss on Ignition	:	0.6082 % ( N:- NMT 1% )
9.	Ash Value	:	N.A. ( N:- ----- %)
10.	Acid Insoluble Ash	:	N.A. (N:- NMT 40-65%)
11.	Identification	:	N.A.
12.	Assay For Iron	:	N.A. ( N:- 35 - 40 % )

**OPINION-** The sample ~~Complies / Doesnot comply~~ with the prescribed standards. The sample referred to the above is of Standard Quality / ~~Not of Standard Quality~~ with respect to above tests only.

**REFERENCE-** Pharmacopoeial Standards for Ayurvedic Formulations. P. No. 47

*Prinjal*  
Analysed By  
Date : 27/10/13

*Prinjal*  
Q.C. Incharge  
Date : 27/10/13

**AUSHADHI BHAVAN**  
Ayurved Sev. . . . .  
Near Gadge Mar. . . . .  
Ganeshwadi, Panchavati.  
NASHIK

ISO 9001-2008 CERTIFIED

Central Govt. Approved for AGMARK



# NIKHIL ANALYTICAL & RESEARCH PVT. LTD.

Opposite Sadhana Petrol Pump, Kolhapur Road, Sangli - 416 416 Maharashtra (Bharat)

• Email : nikhil\_lab@yahoo.com • Phone : +919552574418

## CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Ch3/P461				11/07/2016
Name/ Organization	Dr. Milind Gokul Rajguru, Sangli.			
Sample Description	Navayas Loha			
Sample Collected by	Party	Sample Received on	04/07/2016	
Sample Analysed by	Smt. Geetanjali	Analysis Completed on	11/07/2016	
Reference				

Sr.	Parameter	Unit	Value
1.	pH (10% Solution)	-	04.13
2.	Loss On Drying at 105°C	%	03.91
3.	Total Ash	%	51.79
4.	Acid Insoluble Ash	%	42.56
5.	Water Soluble Extractives	%	14.18
6.	Alcohol Soluble Extractives	%	01.18
7.	Iron	%	03.28
8.	Rf Value	-	-

*Goshi*  
Analyst / Lab In-Charge

*Nikhamb*  
Managing Director  
Nikhil Suhas Khambe  
B.Tech (Bio-tech)



Note :- The report can not be used for court purpose. we are not responsible for any legal matter.  
FOOD, FEED, WATER, SOIL, PLANT MATERIAL, ORGANIC MANURE, CHEMICAL- BIOLOGICAL  
FERTILIZER, PGR, AYURVEDIC & PHARMACEUTICALS, INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL, SOLID WASTE,  
WASTE WATER, AIR POLLUTION, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & ETP CONSTRUCTION.

AGMARK Approval No. Q-11938/8/2011/Lab From Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Marketing & Inspection, Govt of India & State Govt.  
Approved for Soil & Water Analysis (SNG/STLR No. 1207/2012), Approved for Fertilizer Testing.









na	Bhinnavarcha												Hb%		
	W4	W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BT	W7	W12
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	8.2	8.4	8.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9.2	9.8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.3	12.8	12.6
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.9	12.3
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.2	9.5	9.3
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.4	11.6	11.9
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.5	9.6	9.4
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	10	11.3	11.3
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	10.5	11.7	11.6
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	6.9	7.8	7.7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13.4	13.6	13.3
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.9	11.2
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.8	11.6	11.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.8	11.1	11.4
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.7	9.4	9.4
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.3	9.8	10.2
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	10.7	10.8	10.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.2	11.6	11.9
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.7	8.4	8.6
1	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	8.1	8	7.8
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.6	11.3	11.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.9	8.6	8.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.4	11	10.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.6	13.2	13.4
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.2	9.3	9
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8.4	8.4	7.6
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.3	12	12
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	8.9	9.4	9.4
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.5	11.8	11.6
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.3	11
1	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	10.5	11.1	11.3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	11.2	10.8	10.7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.4	10.8	11.1
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.9	8.4	8.4
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	11	11	10.7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.7	7.6	8.1
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9.7	10.3	10.1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.7	9.2	9
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	11.5	12.1	12.3
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	11	11.6	11.4
2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.9	9.2	8.7
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11.6	11.8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.5	10.9	10.8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.4	11	11.4
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.6	7.1	7.3
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10.6	10.6
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.3	6.8	7.1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.5	9.8	8.9
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.3	10.2	9.8
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11.4	12.4	12
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.3	9.7	9.7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.6	11.9	12.4
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.2	12.5	13
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.7	8	8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.9	8.4	8.6
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.2	10.8	10.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.4	7.1	7.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.9	9.2	9.6
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	10.7	11.2	11.3
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	6.8	7.4	7.2
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.2	10	9.8
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	11.2	11.7	12.4
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.5	8.2	8.1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	9.7	10.2
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.2	8.6	8.6
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.5	10.9	11.1
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.7	7.3	7.6
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	8.2	8.5	8.7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.7	9.2	9
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.8	6.5	6.2









Ushananupashayta					Vidaha								Daurgandhya								Daurbalya								Tama				
W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4
0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	3	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	4	4	3	3	2	2	1	0	2	2	2	1	1	1
2	1	1	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
3	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
1	1	1	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	0
2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1	1	0	0	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1	1	1	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0																		

Bhinnavarcha											Hb		
W5	W6	W12	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BT	W7	W12	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8.7	8.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10	11.2	
0	0	0	4	3	3	2	2	1	0	7.8	8.6	8.5	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.5	12.3	12.4	
1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	0	1	7.4	8.8	8.5	
0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	10.8	12	12.2	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.3	12	12.4	
0	0	0	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	12.2	12.8	13	
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.3	12	12.4	
0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	9.4	9.5	10.7	
0	0	0	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	8.5	9.3	9.6	
0	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	11.5	12	12.5	
2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	7.9	8.3	
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.6	12.3	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	9.2	10.7	10.5	
0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	8.1	9.4	9.3	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	7.8	8.4	9	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.3	9.8	10.2	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	10.3	11	11.5	
1	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	8.7	9.4	9.8	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	7.8	8.6	8.9	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	9.2	10	10.3	
0	0	0	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	10.8	11.6	11.5	
0	0	0	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	11.4	12.3	12.5	
0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	10.2	11.5	11.9	
0	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	11.3	11.9	12.4	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	8.4	9.5	9.7	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	13.2	13.5	13.7	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	11.9	12.7	12.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.5	11.6	11.7	
0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	7.7	8.4	9.2	
0	0	0	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	12.1	13	12.4	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	9.7	10.4	10.4	
1	1	1	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	8.1	9.4	9.5	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	9.2	10.5	10.7	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	10.8	11.5	11.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.5	10.3	10.6	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	10.5	11.2	11.4	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10.6	10.2	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10.6	10.3	10.3	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.4	10.8	10.3	
0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	11	11.6	11.8	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	10.2	10.8	10.5	
1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	9.8	10.6	10.5	
0	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	10.2	10.8	11.1	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10.5	11.6	11.3	
2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.6	8.4	8	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11.7	11.2	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	10	10.8	10.5	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	10.8	11.6	11.9	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.5	12.2	12.6	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	9.7	10.6	10.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	8.6	8.4	
0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	7.8	8.9	8.6	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.7	9.5	9.5	
2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.6	7.5	8.1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.8	13.5	13.5	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	13.2	13.9	13.5	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	7.3	8.2	8.5	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	11.8	12.9	13.4	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.5	11.7	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13.2	13.5	13.4	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	12.2	13.6	13.8	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	6.1	7.3	7.5	
2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	8.2	8.7	8.9	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.3	9.5	9.4	
1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	6.9	7.5	7.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.8	12.5	12.9	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.4	9.2	9.5	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	11.3	12.8	12.5	











Bhinnavarch												Hb		
W5	W6	W12	BEF	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W12	BT	W7	W12	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	9.5	9.8	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7.6	8.8	8.9	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.8	10.7	11.2	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	8.7	10.2	10.4	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8.4	9.7	9.6	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.9	7.5	7.8	
2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.5	7.8	8	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	10.2	10.7	10.6	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	6.8	7.6	7.8	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	11.3	12.5	12.8	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.8	7.9	8.9	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	10.6	10.9	11.6	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	9.4	10.1	11.2	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.6	7.2	8.4	
2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8.9	10.2	10.8	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.4	8.6	9.2	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.8	8.4	8.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.7	11.6	11.8	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8.3	9.6	10.1	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	9.4	10.3	10.7	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	10.2	10.9	11.4	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	7.8	8.2	8.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.2	11.7	12	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.2	11.8	12.3	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.7	8.6	8.9	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	6.6	7.8	7.9	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10.2	10.7	10.9	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10.2	10.5	
3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.2	7.3	7.6	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	9.7	10.3	
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11.3	11.8	12.4	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.5	11.7	11.9	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.5	11.7	12.1	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	10.2	10.8	11.3	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	8.9	9.3	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.5	12.7	13.1	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10.7	11.3	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11.8	12.2	
2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.7	9.1	9	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	11.2	11.9	12.3	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.4	9.1	9.8	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10.3	10.7	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.5	12.8	13.3	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10.2	10.5	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	9	9.9	10.2	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	8.8	9.7	10.3	
2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	11.5	12.3	12.3	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	10.6	11.2	11.5	
2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	9.2	9.8	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	9.2	10.7	10.9	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.6	9.8	10.2	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	9.4	10.2	10.4	
2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7.7	8.3	8.8	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.3	11.2	11.5	
2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6.8	7.9	8.4	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.5	8.4	8.7	
2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	6	7.5	7.8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.4	10.5	11.1	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7.9	8.6	9.2	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.6	11.6	11.8	
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	8.3	9.6	9.5	
2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	6.8	7.9	7.5	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.2	12.5	12.7	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.5	8.2	8.6	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	9.4	10.4	11.2	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.2	9.3	9.6	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.8	10	10.5	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.4	12.7	12.5	
2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.1	7.3	7.8	
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	8.5	8.8	8.3	